

STATE OF HAWAII DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAYS DIVISION HONOLULU, HAWAII

SPECIAL PROVISIONS PROPOSAL, CONTRACT, BOND AND PLANS

FOR

LIKELIKE HIGHWAY

WILSON TUNNEL ELECTRICAL IMPROVEMENTS

PROJECT NO. HWY-OT-SMP-01

DISTRICT OF HONOLULU AND KOOLAUPOKO

ISLAND OF OAHU

FY 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice to Bidders

Instructions for Contractor's Licensing

Special Provisions Title Page

Special Provisions

DIVISION 100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS				
Section	Description	Pages		
101	Definitions and Terms	101-1a – 101-13a		
102	Bidding Requirements and Conditions	102-1a – 102-13a		
103	Award And Execution Of Contract	103-1a – 103-5a		
104	Scope of Work	104-1a – 104-2a		
105	Control Of Work	105-1a – 105-3a		
106	Material Restrictions and Requirements	106-1a		
107	Legal Relations and Responsibility To Public	107-1a – 107-5a		
108	Prosecution And Progress	108-1a – 108-25a		
109	Measurement and Payment	109-1a – 109-2a		

DIVISION 200 EARTHWORK			
Section	Description	Pages	
209	Temporary Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control	209-1a - 209-28a	

DIVISION 600 - INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION				
Section	Description	Pages		
660	Supplemental Requirements for Electrical	660-1a – 660-9a		
661	Facility Performance Requirements for Electrical	661-1a – 661-2a		
000		000 4 - 000 40 -		
662	Medium Voltage Cables	662-1a – 662-10a		
664	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	664-1a – 664-10a		
666	Conduits for Electrical Systems	666-1a – 666-8a		
667	Cable Trays for Electrical Systems	667-1a – 667-9a		
668	Identification for Electrical Systems	668-1a – 668-10a		
699	Mobilization	699-1a		

Requirements of Chapter 104, HRS Wages and Hours of Employees on Public Works Law

Proposal Title Page

Proposal	P-1 – P-	6
Proposal Schedule	P-7 – P-	8

Surety Bid Bond

Sample Form Title Page

Contract

Performance Bond (Surety)

Performance Bond

Labor and Material Payment Bond (Surety)

Labor and Material Payment Bond

Chapter 104, HRS Compliance Certificate

Certification of Compliance for Employment of State Residents

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sept 2022

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

(Chapter 103D, HRS)

The receiving of SEALED BIDS for <u>Wilson Tunnel Electrical Improvements Project No.</u> HWY-OT-SMP-01, will begin as advertised on in HIePRO. Bidders are to register and submit bids through HIePRO only. See the following HIePRO link for important information on registering: https://hiepro.ehawaii.gov/welcome.html.

Deadline to submit bids is -Wednesday, October 26, 2022, at 2:00 pm. Bids received after said due date and time shall not be considered.

The scope of work consists of replacing electrical distribution cables servicing Wilson Tunnel, including all associated accessories and appurtenances. The estimated cost of construction is between \$500,000 and \$600,000.

To be eligible for award, bidders must possess a valid State of Hawaii C-13 and C-63 license at the time of bidding.

A 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Section 103-55.6, Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS), is applicable to this project.

Compliance with Act 192, SLH 2011 is a requirement for this project whereby a minimum of 80% of the bidder's work force on this project **must** consist of Hawaii residents.

A pre-bid conference is scheduled for October 11th, 10:00 am via MicroSoft Teams. All prospective bidders or their representatives (employees) are encouraged to attend, but attendance is not mandatory. Due to the impacts of COVID 19, the pre-bid meeting will be conducted virtually. Questions applicable to the Project Specifications should be submitted via HIePRO no later than two days prior to the scheduled date of the pre-bid meeting.

NTB-1 8/18/22

Contact Joel Yago, Project Manager, by phone, at <u>(808)</u> 485-6261, by facsimile at <u>(808)</u> 485-6270 or email at joel.a.yago@hawaii.gov to obtain the link for the pre-bid meeting.

ALL requests for information (RFI) shall be received in writing via HIePRO no less than 14 calendar days before bid opening. Questions received after the deadline will not be addressed. Verbal requests for information will not receive a response. Anything said at the conference is for clarification purposes and any changes to the bid documents will be made by addendum and posted in HIePRO.

Any protest of this solicitation shall be submitted in writing to the Director of Transportation, in accordance with §103D-701, HRS and §3-126, HAR.

<u>Campaign contributions by State and County Contractors</u>. Contractors are hereby notified of the applicability of Section 11-355, HRS, which states that campaign contributions are prohibited from specified State or county government contractors during the term of the contract if the contractors are paid with funds appropriated by a legislative body. For more information, contact the Campaign Spending Commission at (808) 586-0285.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor implementing Executive Order 11246, as amended, shall be complied with on this project.

<u>Driving While Impaired (DWI) Education</u>. HDOT encourages all organizations contracted with the DOT to have an employee education program preventing DWI. DWI is defined as operating a motor vehicle while impaired by alcohol or other legal or illegal substances. HDOT promotes this type of program to accomplish our mission to provide a safe environment for motorists, bicyclists and pedestrians utilizing our State highways, and expects its contractors to do so as well.

The U.S. Department of Transportation Regulation entitled "Nondiscrimination in

NTB-2 8/18/22

Federally-Assisted Programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation," Title 49, Code of Federal

Regulations (CFR), Part 21 is applicable to this project. Bidders are hereby notified that the

Department of Transportation will affirmatively ensure that the contract entered into pursuant to

this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the

grounds of race, color, national origin or sex (as directed by 23 CFR Part 200).

For additional information, contact Joel Yago, Project Manager, by phone, at (808) 485-

6261, by facsimile at (808) 485-6270 or email at joel.a.yago@hawaii.gov.

The State reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive any defects in said

proposals for the best interest of the public.

JADE T. BUTAY

Director of Transportation

Posted:

NTB-3 8/18/22

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING

"A" general engineering contractors and "B" general building contractors are reminded that due to the Hawaii Supreme Court's January 28, 2002 decision in Okada Trucking Co., Ltd. v. Board of Water Supply, et al., 97 Haw. 450 (2002), they are prohibited from undertaking any work, solely or as part of a larger project, which would require the general contractor to act as a specialty contractor in any area where the general contractor has no license. Although the "A" and "B" contractor may still bid on and act as the "prime" contractor on an "A" or "B" project (See, HRS § 444-7 for the definitions of an "A" and "B" project.), respectively, the "A" and "B" contractor may only perform work in the areas in which they have the appropriate contractor's license (An "A" or "B" contractor obtains "C" specialty contractor's licenses either on its own, or automatically under HAR § 16-77-32.). The remaining work must be performed by appropriately licensed entities. It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to review the requirements of this project and determine the appropriate licenses that are required to complete the project.

-1-

STATE OF HAWAII DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAYS DIVISION HONOLULU, HAWAII

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

These Special Provisions shall supplement and/or amend the applicable provisions of the Hawaii Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2005, hereinafter referred to as the "Standard Specifications".

Amend **Section 101 - TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITIONS** to read as follows:

"DIVISION 100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 101 - TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITIONS

101.01 Meaning of Terms. The specifications are generally written in the imperative mood. In sentences using the imperative mood, the subject, "the Contractor shall", is implied. In the material specifications, the subject may also be the supplier, fabricator, or manufacturer supplying material, products, or equipment for use on the project. The word "will" generally pertains to decisions or actions of the State.

When a publication is specified, it refers to the most recent date of issue, including interim publications, before the bid opening date for the project, unless a specific date or year of issue is provided.

101.02 Abbreviations. Meanings of abbreviations used in the specifications, on the plans, or in other contract documents are as follows:

23	AAN	American Association of Nurserymen
24 25	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and
26	AASITIO	Transportation Officials
27		'
28	ACI	American Concrete Institute
29 30	ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
31		
32	ADAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
33 34	AGC	Associated General Contractors of America
35	7.00	
36	AIA	American Institute of Architects
37 38	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
39	71100	7 anondari medicic di eteor conciliacion
40	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
41 42	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
43	ANOI	American National Standards Institute
44	APA	American Plywood Association
45		

46	ARA	American Railway Association
47 48	AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
49 50	ASA	American Standards Association
51		
52 53	ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
54	ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects
55 56	ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
57 58	AWG	American Wire Gauge
59 60	AWPA	American Wood Preserver's Association
61 62	AWS	American Welding Society
63 64	AWWA	American Water Works Association
65 66	BMP	Best Management Practice
67 68	CCO	Contract Change Order
69 70	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
71 72	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
73 74 75	DCAB	Disability and Communication Access Board, Department of Health, State of Hawaii
76 77	DOTAX	Department of Taxation, State of Hawaii
78 79 80	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
81 82	FHWA	Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation
83 84 85	FSS	Federal Specifications and Standards, General Services Administration, U.S. Department of Defense
86 87	HAR	Hawaii Administrative Rules
88 89 90	HDOT	Department of Transportation, State of Hawaii

91 92	HIOSH	Occupational Safety and Health, Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, State of Hawaii
93 94 95	НМА	Hot Mix Asphalt
96 97	HRS	Hawaii Revised Statutes
98 99	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association (formerly IPCEA)
100 101	IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association
102 103	IRS	Internal Revenue Service
103 104 105	ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
106 107 108	MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, FHWA, U.S. Department of Transportation
109 110	NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
110 111 112	NEC	National Electric Code
113 114	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
115 116	NFPA	National Forest Products Association
117 118	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
119 120 121	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration/Act, U.S. Department of Labor
121 122 123	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
123 124 125	SI	International Systems of Units
126 127	UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
128	UL	Underwriter's Laboratory
129 130	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
131 132 133 134	VECP	Value Engineering Cost Proposal

135	101.03 Definitions. Whenever the following words, terms, or pronouns are
136	used in the contract documents, unless otherwise prescribed therein and without
137	regards to the use or omission of uppercase letters, the intent and meaning shall
138	be interpreted as follows:
139	
140	Addendum (plural - Addenda) - A written or graphic document, including
141	drawings and specifications, issued by the Director during the bidding period. This
142	document modifies or interprets the bidding documents by additions, deletions,
143	clarifications or corrections.
144	
145	Addition (to the contract sum) - Amount added to the contract sum by change
146	order.
147	
148	Advertisement - A public announcement inviting bids for work to be performed or
149	materials to be furnished.
150	
151	Amendment - A written document issued to amend the existing contract between
152	the State and Contractor and properly executed by the Contractor and Director.
153	
154	Award - Written notification to the bidder that the bidder has been awarded a
155	contract.
156	
157	Bad Weather Day (or Unworkable Day) - A day when weather or other conditions
158	prevent a minimum of four hours of work with the Contractor's normal work force
159	on critical path activities at the site.
160	
161	Bag - 94 pounds of cement.
162	
163	Barrel - 376 pounds of cement.
164	
165	Base Course - The layer or layers of specified material or selected material of a
166	designed thickness placed on a subbase or subgrade to support a surface course.
167	
168	Basement Material - The material in excavation or embankments underlying the
169	lowest layer of subbase, base, pavement, surfacing or other specified layer.
170	
171	Bid - See Proposal.
172	Didden An individual mantananchia comparativa interventana anativa in 1990
173	Bidder - An individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity
174	submitting, directly or through a duly authorized representative or agent, a
175	proposal for the work or construction contemplated.

Bidding Documents (or Solicitation Documents) - The published solicitation

notice, bid requirements, bid forms and the proposed contract documents including

HWY-OT-SMP-01 101-4a

all addenda and clarifications issued prior to receipt of the bid.

175176

177

178

Bid Security - The security furnished by the bidder from which the State may recover its damages in the event the bidder breaches its promise to enter into a contract with the State, or fails to execute the required bonds covering the work contemplated, if its proposal is accepted.

Blue Book - EquipmentWatch Cost Recovery (formerly known as EquipmentWatch Rental Rate Blue Book), available from EquipmentWatch, a division of Penton, Inc.

Calendar Day - See Day.

 Change Order (or Contract Change Order) - A written order signed by the Engineer issued with or without the consent of the Contractor directing changes in the work, contract time or contract price. The purposes of a change order include, but are not limited to (1) establishing a price or time adjustment for changes in the work; (2) establishing full payment for direct, indirect, and consequential costs, including costs of delay; (3) establishing price adjustment or time adjustment for work covered and affected by one or more field orders; or (4) settling Contractor's claims for direct, indirect, and consequential costs, or for additional contract time, in whole or in part.

Completion - See Substantial Completion and Final Completion.

Completion Date - The date specified by the contract for the completion of all work on the project or of a designated portion of the project.

Comptroller - the Comptroller of the State of Hawaii, Department of Accounting and General Services.

Contract - The written agreement between the Contractor and the State, by which the Contractor shall provide all labor, equipment, and materials and perform the specified work within the contract time stipulated, and by which the State of Hawaii is obligated to compensate the Contractor at the prices set forth in the contract documents.

Contract Certification Date - The Date on which the Deputy Comptroller for the State of Hawaii (or authorized representative) signs the Contract Certification.

Contract Completion Date - The calendar day on which all work on the project, required by the contract, must be completed. See CONTRACT TIME.

Contract Documents - The contract, solicitation, addenda, notice to bidders, Contractor's bid proposal (including wage schedule, list of subcontractors and other documentations accompanying the bid), notice to proceed, bonds, general provisions, special provisions, specifications, drawings, all modifications, all written amendments, change orders, field orders, orders for minor changes in the work, the Engineer's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the effective date of the contract.

229230

Contract Item (Pay Item) - A specific unit of work for which there is a price in the contract.

231232

233 **Contract Modification (Modification) -** A change order that is mutually agreed to 234 and signed by the parties to the contract.

235

236 **Contract Price -** The amount designated on the face of the contract for the performance of work.

238

Contract Time (or Contract Duration) - The number of calendar or working days provided for completion of the contract, inclusive of authorized time extensions. Contract time shall commence on the Start Work Date and end on the Substantial Completion Date. If in lieu of providing a number of calendar or working days, the contract requires completion by a certain date, the work shall be completed by that date.

245

246 **Contracting Officer -** See Engineer.

247248

249

Contractor - Any individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture, or other legal entity undertaking the execution of the work under the terms of the contract with the State.

250251252

Critical Path - Longest logical sequence of activities that must be completed on schedule for the entire project to be completed on schedule.

253254255

256

Day - Any day shown on the calendar, beginning at midnight and proceeding up to, but not including, midnight the following day. If no designation of calendar or working day is made, "day" shall mean calendar day.

257258

Department - The Department of Transportation of the State of Hawaii (abbreviated HDOT).

261

Director - The Director of the HDOT acting directly or through duly authorized representatives.

264

Plans (or Drawings) - The contract drawings in graphic or pictorial form including the notes, tables and other notations thereon indicating the design, location, character, dimensions, and details of the work.

268	
269	

Engineer - The Highway Administrator, Highways Division, HDOT, or the authorized person delegated to act on the Administrator's behalf.

Equipment - All machinery, tools, and apparatus needed to complete the contract.

Field Order - A written order issued by the Engineer or the Engineer's authorized representative to the Contractor requiring a change or changes to the contract work. A field order may (1) establish a price adjustment or time adjustment; or (2) may declare that no adjustment will be made to contract price or contract time; or (3) may request the Contractor to submit a proposal for an adjustment to the contract price or contract time.

Final Acceptance - The Status of the project when the Engineer finds that the Contractor has satisfactorily completed all contract work in compliance with the contract including all plant establishment requirements, and all the materials have been accepted by the State.

Final Completion - The date set by the Director that all work required by the contract has been completed in full compliance with the contract documents.

Final Inspection - Inspection where all contract items (with the exception of Planting Period and Plant Establishment Period) are accepted by the Engineer. Substantial Completion will be issued by the Engineer based on the satisfactory results of the Final Inspection.

Float - The amount of time between when an activity can start and when an activity must start, i.e., the time available to complete non-critical activities required for the performance of the work without affecting the critical path.

Guarantee - Legally enforceable assurance of the duration of satisfactory performance of quality of a product or work.

Hawaii Administrative Rules - Rules adopted by the State in accordance with Chapter 91 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, as amended.

Highway (Street, Road, or Roadway) - A public way within a right-of-way designed, intended, and set aside for use by vehicles, bicyclists, or pedestrians.

Highways Division - The Highways Division of the Hawaii Department of Transportation constituted under the laws of Hawaii for the administration of highway work.

Holidays - The days of each year which are set apart and established as State holidays pursuant to Chapter 8 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, as amended.

314	Inspector - The Engineer's authorized representative assigned to make detailed
315 316	inspections of contract performance, prescribed work, and materials supplied.
317 318 319	Laboratory - The testing laboratory of the Highways Division or other testing laboratories that may be designated by the Engineer.
320 321 322	Laws - All Federal, State, and local laws, executive orders and regulations having the force of law.
323 324 325	Leveling Course - An aggregate mixture course of variable thickness used to restore horizontal and vertical uniformity to existing pavements or shoulders.
326 327 328 329 330	Liquidated Damages - The amount prescribed in Subsection 108.08 - Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work or Portions of the Work on Time, to be paid to the State or to be deducted from any payments payable to or, which may become payable to the Contractor.
331 332 333	Lump Sum (LS) - When used as a payment method means complete payment for the item of work described in the contract documents.
334 335 336	Material - Any natural or manmade substance or item specified in the contract to be incorporated in the work.
337 338 339 340 341	Notice to Bidders - The advertisement for proposals for all work or materials on which bids are required. Such advertisement will indicate the location of the work to be done or the character of the material to be furnished and the time and place for the opening of proposals.
342 343 344 345 346	Notice to Proceed - Written notice from the Engineer to the Contractor identifying the date on which the Contractor is to begin procuring materials and required permits and adjusting work forces, equipment, schedules, etc. prior to beginning physical work.
347 348 349	Pavement - The uppermost layer of material placed on the traveled way or shoulders or both. Pavement and surfacing may be interchangeable.
350 351 352	Pavement Structure - The combination of subbase, base, pavement, surfacing or other specified layer of a roadway constructed on a subgrade to support the traffic load.

Payment Bond - The security executed by the Contractor and surety or sureties furnished to the Department to guarantee payment by the Contractor to laborers, material suppliers and subcontractors in accordance with the terms of the contract.

356357

Physical Work - Physical construction activities on the project site or at appurtenant facilities including staging areas. It includes; (i) building or installing any structures or facilities including, but not limited to sign erection; BMP installation; field office site grading and building; (ii) removal, adjustment, or demolition of physical obstructions on site; (iii) any ground breaking activities; and (iv) any utility work. It does not include pre-construction environmental testing (such as water quality baseline measurements) that may be required as part of contract.

Pre-Final Inspection - Inspection scheduled when Contractor notifies Engineer that all physical work on the project, with the exception of planting period and plant establishment period, has been completed. Notice from Contractor of substantial completion will suspend contract time until Contractor receives punchlist from Engineer.

Profile Grade - The elevation or gradient of a vertical plane intersecting the top surface of the proposed pavement.

Project Acceptance Date - The calendar day on which the Engineer accepts the project as completed. See Final Completion.

Proposal (Bid) - The executed document submitted by a Bidder in response to a solicitation request, to perform the work required by the proposed contract documents, for the price quoted and within the time allotted.

Public Traffic - Vehicular or pedestrian movement on a public way.

Punchlist - A list compiled by the Engineer specifying work yet to be completed or corrected by the Contractor in order to substantially complete the contract.

Questionnaire - The specified forms on which the bidder shall furnish required information as to its ability to perform and finance the work.

Request for Change Proposal - A written notice from the Engineer to the Contractor requesting that the Contractor provide a price and/or time proposal for contemplated changes preparatory to the issuance of a field order or change order.

Right-of-Way - Land, property, or property interests acquired by a government agency for, or devoted to transportation purposes.

Roadbed - The graded portion of a highway within top and side slopes, prepared as a foundation for the pavement structure and shoulders.

Roadside - The area between the outside edges of the shoulders and the right-of-way boundaries. Unpaved median areas between inside shoulders of divided highways and infield areas of interchanges are included.

Section and Subsection	 Section or subsection 	shall be ur	nderstood to	refer to
these specifications unless	otherwise specified.			

Shop Drawings - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for the Contractor and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate some portion of the work.

Shoulder - The portion of the roadway next to the traveled way for: accommodation of stopped vehicles, placement of underground facilities, emergency use, and lateral support of base and surface courses.

Sidewalk - That portion of the roadway primarily constructed for use by pedestrians.

Solicitation - An invitation to bid or request for proposals or any other document issued by the Department to solicit bids or offers to perform a contract. The solicitation may indicate the time and place to receive the bids or offers and the location, nature and character of the work, construction or materials to be provided.

Specifications - Compilation of provisions and requirements to perform prescribed work.

(A) Standard Specifications. Specifications by the State intended for general application and repetitive use.

(B) Special Provisions. Revisions and additions to the standard specifications applicable to an individual project.

Standard Plans - Drawings provided by the State for specific items of work approved for repetitive use.

State - The State of Hawaii, its Departments and agencies, acting through its authorized representative(s).

State Waters – All waters, fresh, brackish, or salt, around and within the State, including, but not limited to, coastal waters, streams, rivers, drainage ditches, ponds, reservoirs, canals, ground waters, and lakes; provided that drainage ditches, ponds, and reservoirs required as a part of a water pollution control system are excluded.

Start Work Date - Date on which Contractor begins physical work on the contract. This date shall also be the beginning of Contract Time.

Structures - Bridges, culverts, catch basins, drop inlets, retaining walls, cribbing, manholes, endwalls, buildings, sewers, service pipes, underdrains, foundation drains, and other such features that may be encountered in the work.

451	Subbase -	A layer of specified material of specified thickness between the				
452	subgrade an	·				
453						
454	Subcontrac	t - Any written agreement between the Contractor and its				
455		ors which contains the conditions under which the subcontractor is to				
456	perform a portion of the work for the Contractor.					
457						
458	Subcontractor - An individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture or other					
459	legal entity,	as licensed or required to be licensed under Chapter 444, Hawaii				
460		atutes, as amended, which enters into an agreement with the				
461	Contractor to	perform a portion of the work.				
462						
463	Subgrade -	The top surface of completed earthwork on which subbase, base,				
464	surfacing, pa	avement, or a course of other material is to be placed.				
465						
466		Completion - The Status of the project when the Contractor has				
467		ne work, except for the planting period and plant establishment period,				
468	and each of	the following requirements are met:				
469						
470	(1)	All traffic lanes (including shoulders, ramps, sidewalks and bike				
471		paths) are in their final configuration as designed and the final				
472		wearing surface has been installed;				
473	(2)					
474	(2)	All operational and safety devices have been installed in accordance				
475		with the contract documents including guardrails, end treatments,				
476		traffic barriers, required signs and pavement markings, drainage,				
477		parapet, and bridge and pavement structures;				
478 479	(2)	All required illumination and lighting for normal and cofe use and				
480	(3)	All required illumination and lighting for normal and safe use and operation is installed and functional in accordance with the contract				
481		documents;				
482		documents,				
483	(4)	All utilities and services are connected and working;				
484	(-)	All dillities and services are connected and working,				
485	(5)	The need for temporary traffic controls or lane closures at any time				
486	(0)	has ceased, except for lane closures required for routine				
487		maintenance;				
488						

489

(6)

intended purpose.

Substantial Completion Date - The date the Substantial Completion is granted by the Engineer in Writing and Contract Time stops.

The building, structure, improvement or facility can be used for its

493 494 495

496

Superintendent - The employee of the Contractor who is responsible for all the work and is a Contractor's agent for communications to and from the State.

Surety - The qualified individual, firm or corporation other than the Contractor, which executes a bond with and for the Contractor to insure its acceptable performance of the contract.

Surfacing - The uppermost layer of material placed on the traveled way or shoulders. This term is used interchangeably with pavement.

Traveled Way - The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders.

Unsuitable Material - Materials that contain organic matter, muck, humus, peat, sticks, debris, chemicals, toxic matter, or other deleterious materials not suitable for use in earthwork.

Utility - A line, facility, or system for producing, transmitting, or distributing communications, power, electricity, heat, gas, oil, water, steam, waste, or storm water.

Utility Owner - The entity, whether private or owned by a State, Federal, or County governmental body, that has the power and responsibility to grant approval for, or undertake construction work involving a particular utility.

Water Pollutant - Dredged spoil, solid refuse, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical waste, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, soil, sediment, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste.

Water Pollution - (1) Such contamination or other alteration of the physical, chemical, or biological properties of any state waters, including change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor of the waters, or (2) Such discharge of any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substances into any state waters, as will or is likely to create a nuisance or render such waters unreasonably harmful, detrimental, or injurious to public health, safety, or welfare, including harm, detriment, or injury to public water supplies, fish and aquatic life and wildlife, recreational purposes and agricultural and industrial research and scientific uses of such waters or as will or is likely to violate any water quality standards, effluent standards, treatment and pretreatment standards, or standards of performance for new sources adopted by the Department of Health.

Work - The furnishing of all labor, material, equipment, and other incidentals necessary or convenient for the successful execution of all the duties and obligations imposed by the contract.

Working Day - A calendar day in which a Contractor is capable of working four or more hours with its normal work force, exclusive of:

543	
544	(1) Saturdays, Sundays, and recognized legal State holidays and such
545	other days specified by the contract documents as non-working days,
546	
547	(2) Day in which the Engineer suspends work for four or more hours
548	through no fault of the Contractor."
549	
550	
551	
552	
553	END OF SECTION 101

Make this section a part of the Standard Specifications:

"SECTION 102 - BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

102.01 Prequalification of Bidders. Prospective bidders shall be capable of performing the work for which they are bidding.

In accordance with HRS Chapter 103D-310, the Department may require any prospective bidder to submit answers to questions contained in the 'Standard Qualification Questionnaire For Prospective Bidders On Public Works Contracts' furnished by the Department, properly executed and notarized, setting forth a complete statement of the experience of such prospective bidder and its organization in performing similar work and a statement of the equipment proposed to be used, together with adequate proof of the availability of such equipment. Whenever it appears to the Department, from answers to the questionnaire or otherwise, that the prospective bidder is not fully qualified and able to perform the intended work, the Department will, after affording the prospective bidder an opportunity to be heard and if still of the opinion that the bidder is not fully qualified to perform the work, refuse to receive or consider any bid offered by the prospective bidder. All information contained in the answers to the questionnaire shall be kept confidential. Questionnaire so submitted shall be returned to the bidders after serving their purpose.

No person, firm or corporation may bid where (1) the person, firm, or corporation, or (2) a corporation owned substantially by the person, firm, or corporation, or (3) a substantial stockholder or an officer of the corporation, or (4) a partner or substantial investor in the firm is in arrears in payments owed to the State or its political subdivisions or is in default as a surety or failure to do faithfully and diligently previous contracts with the State.

102.02 Contents of Proposal Forms. The Department will furnish prospective bidders with proposal forms posted in HlePRO stating:

(1) The location,

(2) Description of the proposed work,

(3) The approximate quantities,

(4) Items of work to be done or materials to be furnished,

(5) A schedule of items, and

(6) The time in which the work shall be completed.

quantities; or

64 65

66

Actual quantities of materials furnished, not the estimated (2) quantities.

67 68

69

70 71

The Department may increase, decrease, or omit each scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished. Department increases or decreases the estimated quantity of a contract item by more than 15% the Department will make payment for such items in accordance with Subsection 104.06 - Methods of Price Adjustment.

72 73 74

Examination of Contract and Site of Work. 102.05 The bidder shall examine carefully the site of the proposed work and contract before submitting a proposal.

75 76 77

78

By the act of submitting a bid for the proposed contract, the bidder warrants that:

79 80 81

82

The bidder and its Subcontractors have reviewed the contract documents and found them free from ambiguities and sufficient for the purpose intended;

83 84 85

The bidder and its workers, employees and subcontractors have the skills and experience in the type of work required by the contract documents bid upon;

87 88 89

90

91

92

86

(3) Neither the bidder nor its employees, agents, suppliers or subcontractors have relied upon verbal representations from the Department, its employees or agents, including architects, engineers or consultants, in assembling the bid figure; and

93		(4)	The basis for the bid figure is solely on the construction contract				
94		` '	ments.				
95							
96		Also,	the bidder warrants that the bidder has examined the site of the				
97 98	work.	From	its investigations, the bidder acknowledges satisfaction on:				
99		(1)	The nature and location of the work;				
100 101		(2)	The character, quality, and quantity of materials;				
102 103		(3)	The difficulties to be encountered; and				
104 105		(4)	The kind and amount of equipment and other facilities needed.				
106							
107			urface information or hydrographic survey data furnished are for the				
108 109	the D	epartn	venience only. The data and information furnished are the product of nent's interpretation gathered in investigations made at the specific				
110			These conditions may not be typical of conditions at other locations				
111			project area or that such conditions remain unchanged. Also,				
112			ound at the time of the subsurface explorations may not be the same				
113			when work starts. The bidder shall be solely responsible for				
114 115		•	s, deductions, or conclusions the bidder may derive from the information or data furnished.				
116							
117		If the	Engineer determines that the natural conditions differ from that				
118	origin	ally a	nticipated or contemplated by the Contractor in the items of				
119	excavation, the State may treat the difference in natural conditions, as falling						
120 121	within	the m	eaning of Subsection 104.02 – Changes.				
122	102.0	6 Pi	reparation of Proposal. The submittal of its proposal shall be on				
123			hed by the Department. The bidder shall specify in words or figures:				
124							
125		(1)	A unit price for each pay item with a quantity given;				
126		` '	1 7 7 7 7				
127		(2)	The products of the respective unit prices and quantities;				
128							
129		(3)	The lump sum amount; and				
130		(4)	The total amount of the proposal obtained by adding the amounts				
131 132		(4) of the	The total amount of the proposal obtained by adding the amounts e several items.				
133							
134			words and figures shall be in ink or typed. If a discrepancy occurs				
135			e prices written in words and those written in figures, the prices written				
136	in wor	ds sha	all govern.				
137							

When an item in the proposal contains an option to be made, the bidder shall choose in accordance with the contract for that particular item. Determination of an option will not permit the Contractor to choose again.

The bidder shall sign the proposal properly in ink. A duly authorized representatives of the bidder or by an agent of the bidder legally qualified and acceptable to the Department shall sign, including one or more partners of the bidder and one or more representatives of each entity comprising a joint venture.

When an agent, other than the officer(s) of a corporation authorized to sign contracts for the corporation or a partner of a partnership, signs the proposals, a 'Power of Attorney' shall be on file with the Department or submitted with the proposal. Otherwise, the Department will reject the proposal as irregular and unauthorized.

The bidder shall submit acceptable evidence of the authority of the partner, member(s) or officer(s) to sign for the partnership, joint venture, or corporation respectively with the proposal. Otherwise, the Department will reject the proposal as irregular and unauthorized.

102.07 Irregular Proposals. The Department may consider proposals irregular and may reject the proposals for the following reasons:

(1) The proposal is a form not furnished by the Department, altered, or detached:

(2) The proposal contains unauthorized additions, conditions, or alternates. Also, the proposal contains irregularities that may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous to its meaning;

(3) The bidder adds provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award. Also, the bidder adds provisions into a contract before an award;

(4) The proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed except authorized optional pay items; and

(5) Prices for some items are out of proportion to the prices for other items.

(6) If in the opinion of the Director, the bidder and its listed subcontractors do not have the Contactor's licenses or combination of Contractor's licenses necessary to complete the work.

181	Where the prospective bidder is bidding on multiple projects
182	simultaneously and the proposal limits the maximum gross amount of awards
183	that the bidder can accept at one bid letting, the proposal is not irregular if the
184	limit on the gross amount of awards is clear, and the Department selects the
185	awards that can be given.
186	
187	102.08 Proposal Guaranty. The Department will not consider a proposal of
188	\$25,000 or more unless accompanied by:
189	
190	(1) A deposit of legal tender; or
191	
192	(2) A valid surety bid bond, underwritten by a company licensed to
193	issue bonds in the State of Hawaii, in the form and composed,
194	substantially, with the same language as provided herewith and signed by
195	both parties; or
196	
197	(3) A certificate of deposit, share certificate, cashier's check,
198	treasurer's check, teller's check, or official check drawn by, or a certified
199	check accepted by and payable on demand to the State by a bank,
200	savings institution, or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit
201	Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or the National Credit Union Administration
202	(NCUA).
203	
204	(a) The bidder may use these instruments only to a maximum of
205	\$100,000.
206	
207	(b) If the required security or bond amount totals over \$100,000
208	more than one instrument not exceeding \$100,000 each and issued
209	by different financial institutions shall be acceptable.
210	
211	(c) The instrument shall be made payable at sight to the
212	Department.
213	
214	(d) Proposal Guaranty listed in (1) and (3) shall be in its original
215	form, and shall be received at the Contracts Office, Department of
216	Transportation, 869 Punchbowl Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
217	before the bid deadline.
218	
219	In accordance with HRS Chapter 103D-323, the above shall be in a sum
220	not less than 5% of the amount bid.
221	
222	102.09 Delivery of Proposal. The bidder shall submit the proposal in
223	HIEPRO. Bids received after said due date and time shall not be considered.
224	Original bid documents do not have to be submitted. Award will be made based
225	on proposals submitted in HlePRO.

227 228 229 230	revise a p	Withdrawal or Revision of Proposals. A bidder may withdraw or proposal after the bidder submits the proposal in HlePRO. Withdrawal of proposal must be completed before the time set for the receiving of
231232	102.11	Public Opening of Proposals. Not applicable.
233234235236	102.12 and reject	Disqualification of Bidders. The Department may disqualify a bidder its proposal for the following reasons:
237 238 239		Submittal of more than one proposal whether under the same or erent name.
240 241 242		Evidence of collusion among bidders. The Department will not ognize participants in collusion as bidders for any future work of the partment until such participants are reinstated as qualified bidders.
243244245	(3)	Lack of proposal guaranty.
246 247	(4)	Submittal of an unsigned or improperly signed proposal.
248 249 250	(5) cor	Submittal of a proposal without a listing of subcontractors or nataining only a partial or incomplete listing of subcontractors.
251 252	(6) 102	Submittal of an irregular proposal in accordance with Subsection 2.07 - Irregular Proposals.
253 254 255 256 257 258	Sta	Evidence of assistance from a person who has been an employee he agency within the preceding two years and who participated while in ite office or employment in the matter with which the contract is directly acerned, pursuant to HRS Chapter 84-15.
259 260 261	(8) (9)	Suspended or debarred in accordance with HRS Chapter 104-25. Failure to complete the prequalification questionnaire, if applicable.
262 263	(10) Failure to attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting, if applicable.
264 265 266	102.13 a stateme	Material Guaranty. The successful bidder may be required to furnish nt of the composition, origin, manufacture of materials, and samples.
267 268 269 270		Substitution of Materials and Equipment Before Bid Opening. See n 106.13 for Substitution Of Materials and Equipment After Bid

(A) General. When brand names of materials or equipment are specified in the contract documents, they are to indicate a quality, style, appearance, or performance and not to limit competition. The bidder shall base its bid on one of the specified brand names unless alternate brands are qualified as equal or better in an addendum. Qualification of such proposed alternate brands shall be submitted via email to the Contact person listed in HlePRO for the solicitation and also post a question in HlePRO under the question/answer tab referencing the email with the request. The request must be posted in HlePRO no later than 14 calendar days before the bid opening date, not including the bid opening date

An addendum will be issued to inform all prospective bidders of any accepted substitution in accordance with Subsection 102.17 – Addenda.

- (B) Statement of Variances. The statement of variances must list all features of the proposed substitution that differ from the contract documents and must further certify that the substitution has no other variant features. The brochure and information submitted shall be clearly marked showing make, model, size, options, and any other features requested by the Engineer and must include sufficient evidence to evaluate each feature listed as a variance. A request will be denied if submitted without sufficient evidence. If after installing the substituted product, an unlisted variance is discovered, the Contractor shall immediately replace the product with a specified product at no increase in contract price and contract time.
- **(C)** Substitution Denial. Any substitution request not complying with the above requirements will be denied.

102.15 Preferences.

- **(A)** Preference for Hawaii Products. In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.
- **(B)** Preferences for Apprenticeship Programs. In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes. These procedures apply to public works projects with estimated cost of \$250,000 or more and entered into under the provisions of HRS Chapter 103.

316 317	The following	ng provisions apply to this Apprenticeship Program.
318	(1)	Definitions
319	(-/	2
320		(a) "Apprenticeable trade", HRS Section 103-55.6 (c)
321		shall have the same meaning as 'apprenticeable occupation'
322		pursuant to Hawaii Administrative Rules (HAR) Section 30-
323		1-5.
324		
325		(b) "Department" means the department of labor and
326		industrial relations.
327		
328		(c) "Director" means the director of labor and industrial
329		relations.
330		
331		(d) "Employ" means the employment of a person in an
332		employer-employee relations.
333		
334		(e) "Governmental body" means as defined in HRS
335		Section 103D-104.
336		
337		(f) "Party to an apprenticeship agreement" means party
338		to a registered apprenticeship program with the department
339		of labor and industrial relations.
340		
341		(g) "Preference" means the 5% by which the qualified
342		bidder's offer amount would be decreased for evaluation
343		purposes.
344		(h) "Public work" shall be as defined in HRS Section 104-
345		2 and HAR Section 12-22-1.
346		
347		(i) "Registered apprenticeship program" means a
348		construction trade program approved by the department
349		pursuant to HAR Section 12-30-1 and Section 12-30-4.
350		(j) "Sponsor" means an operator of an apprenticeship
351		program and in whose name the program is approved and
352		registered with the department of labor and industrial
353		relations pursuant to HAR Section 12-30-1.
354		
355		(k) Offeror – Entity/bidder submitting a proposal to
356		undertake a project.
357		
358		(I) Procurement Officer – Director of Transportation or
359		his authorized representative.
360		

361	(2)	Qualif	ication Procedures
362			
363		(a)	Any bidder seeking the preference must be a party to
364		•	prenticeship agreement registered with the department
365			time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade
366			dder will employ to construct the public works projects
367		for wh	nich the offer is being made.
368			
369			1. The apprenticeship agreement shall be
370			registered and conform to the requirements of HRS
371			Chapter 372.
372			
373			2. Subcontractors do not have to be a party to an
374			apprenticeship agreement for the bidder to obtain the
375			preference.
376			
377			3. The bidder is not required to have apprentices in
378			its employ at the time of submittal of an offer to qualify
379			for the preference.
380		(b)	The department shall:
381		` ,	•
382			1. Develop and maintain a list of construction
383			trades in registered apprenticeship programs which
384			conform to HRS Chapter 372; and
385			
386			2. Electronically post the list, including any
387			amendments, on the department website
388			(http://labor.hawaii.gov).
389			(mp.//assimavamgev).
390		(c)	Bidder is responsible to comply with all submission
391		. ,	ements for registration of its apprenticeship program
392		•	e requesting a preference.
393		DCIOIC	requesting a preference.
394		(d)	Bidder shall provide a certification by the sponsor of
395		` '	espective registered apprenticeship programs covering
396			levant trade(s) for the public works project.
397		uieie	levant trade(s) for the public works project.
		(0)	Cortification Form 1 issued by the department shall
398 399		(e)	Certification Form 1 issued by the department shall
		includ	С.
400 401			1 Contractor information:
401 402			1. Contractor information;
402			2 Colimitation reference:
403 404			2. Solicitation reference;
104 105			2 Trade(a).
405 406			3. Trade(s);
406			

407			4.	Date and name of apprenticeship program;
408			_	
409			5.	Signature of authorized training coordinator or
410				ng trust fund administrator certifying that the
411				actor is a participant in the program, and that the
412			progra	am is registered with the department;
413			_	
414			6.	Contract information for sponsor's authorized
415			repres	sentative signing the form;
416			_	
417			7.	Number of apprentices enrolled in the program
418			numb	,
419				nticeship program in the past 12 months
420				ing whether the contractor is signatory to a
421				tive bargaining agreement for that trade, or i
422				provide for attachment of a copy of the
423			agree	ment between the contractor and the program.
424	(0)	0 1: ::	·· -	
425	(3)	Solicit	ation F	Procedures.
426			16.41	NTD: I' (II (II') (I') II II'
427		(a) _		NTB indicates that this project is covered by this
428		•		and the offer is less than \$250,000 this
429		•		vill still be applicable in determining the lowes
430		bidde	r.	
431		(I-)		
432		(b)	A ciai	m for this preference must include the following:
433			4	Allens bidden e e bio o te elejos the e ocaterou e te
434			1.	Allow bidder seeking to claim the preference to
435				the trades the bidder will employ to perform the
436			work;	
437			•	
438			2.	For each trade to be employed to perform the
439				the bidder shall submit a completed signed
440				al Certification Form 1 verifying participation in
441				apprenticeship program registered with the
442			depar	tment;
443			2	The Contification Form 1 shall be sutherized by
444			3.	The Certification Form 1 shall be authorized by
445			•	prenticeship sponsor of the department's list of
446 447			regist	
447				rization shall be an original signature by ar
448			autrio	rized official of the apprenticeship sponsor; and
449				

450		4. The completed Certification Form 1 for each
451		trade must be submitted by the bidder with the offer
452		Previous certifications shall not apply unless allowed
453		by the solicitation.
454		by and constant and
455		(c) Upon receiving Certification Form 1, the procurement
456		officer will verify with the department that the apprenticeship
457		program is on the list of apprenticeship programs registered
458		with the department. If the programs are not confirmed by
459		the department, the bidder will not qualify for the preference.
460		the department, the bidder will not quality for the preference.
461	(4)	Evaluation and Contract Award
462	(4)	Evaluation and Contract Award
463		(a) If the hidder certifies participation in an appropriace hir
		(a) If the bidder certifies participation in an apprenticeship
464		program for each trade which will be employed by the bidder
465		for the project, the procurement officer shall apply the
466		preference and decrease the bidder's total bid amount by
467		five per cent (5%) for evaluation purposes.
468		
469		(b) Should the bidder qualify for other statutory
470		preferences, all applicable preferences shall be applied to
471		the bidder's price.
472		
473		(c) The contract amount shall be the original offer
474		amount, exclusive of any preference; the preference is only
475		for evaluation purposes.
476		
477		(d) Any claims challenging a bidder's representation that
478		the bidder is a participant in an apprenticeship program(s) as
479		claimed, shall be submitted to the procurement officer. The
480		procurement officer will refer the challenge to the department
481		of labor and industrial relations who shall investigate any
482		such claims and shall make a determination.
483		
484	(5)	Contract Administration
485		
486		(a) For the duration of a contract awarded utilizing the
487		apprenticeship preference, the contractor shall certify each
488		month that work is being conducted on the project, that it
489		continues to be a participant in the relevant apprenticeship
490		program for each trade it employs.
491		

492	(b) Monthly certification shall be made on Monthly
493	Certification Form 2 prepared and made available by the
494	department, be a signed original by the respective
495	apprenticeship program sponsors authorized official, and
496	submitted by the contractor with its monthly payment
497	requests.
498	•
499	(c) Should the contractor fail or refuse to submit its
500	monthly certification forms, or at any time during the
501	construction of the project, cease to be a part to a registered
502	apprenticeship agreement for each apprenticeable trades
503	the contractor employs, or will employ, the contractor will be
504	subject to the following sanctions:
505	campost to ano tomorning camenon.
506	1. Withholding of the requested payment until the
507	required form(s) are submitted;
508	
509	2. Temporary or permanent cessation of work on
510	the project, without recourse to breach of contract
511	claims by the contractor; provided the agency shall be
512	entitled to restitution for nonperformance or liquidated
513	damages claims; or
514	3
515	3. Proceed to debar or suspend pursuant to HRS
516	Section 103D-702.
517	
518	(d) If events such as "acts of God," acts of a public
519	enemy, acts of the State or any other governmental body in
520	its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics,
521	freight embargoes, unusually severe weather, or strikes or
522	other labor disputes prevent the contractor from submitting
523	the certification forms, the contractor shall not be penalized
524	as provided herein, provided the contractor completely and
525	expeditiously complies with the certification process when
526	the event is over.
527	
528	This subsection shall not apply when its application will disqualify
529	the State from receiving federal funds or aid.
530	and the state of t
531	(C) Preference for Recycled Products. Recycled Products shall not
532	apply to this project.
533	apply to tillo project.
-1-1-1	

(D) Evaluation Procedures and Contract Award. For bid evaluation, the Engineer will evaluate the bids by applying the applicable preferences selected by the bidders according to the contract. The Engineer will base the calculations for adjustments upon the original bid prices offered. If more than one preference applies, the evaluated bid price shall be the sum of the original bid price plus applicable preference adjustments.

The Engineer will award the contract to the responsible bidder submitting the responsive bid with the lowest evaluated bid price. The contract amount of the contract awarded shall be the original bid price offered exclusive of any preference.

102.16 Certification for Safety and Health Program for Bids in excess of \$100,000. In accordance with HRS Chapter 396-18, the bidder or offeror, by signing and submitting this proposal, certifies that a written safety and health plan for this project will be available and implemented by the notice to proceed date for this project. Details of the requirements of this plan may be obtained from the State Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health Division (HIOSH).

102.17 Addenda. Addenda issued shall become part of the contract documents. Addenda to the bid documents will be provided to all prospective bidders via HlePRO. Each addendum shall be an addition to the contract documents. The terms and requirements of the bid documents (i.e., drawings, specifications and other bid and contract documents) cannot be changed prior to the bid opening except by a duly issued addendum."

END OF SECTION 102

Make this section a part of the Standard Specifications:

"SECTION 103 - AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

Consideration of Proposals. The Department will compare the 103.01 proposals in terms of the summation of the products of the approximate quantities and the unit bid prices after the submittal date and time established in HIePRO. If a discrepancy occurs between the unit bid price and the bid price, the unit bid price

shall govern.

The Department reserves the right to reject proposals, waive technicalities or advertise for new proposals, if the rejection, waiver, or new advertisement favors the Department.

103.02 Award of Contract. The award of contract, if it be awarded, will be made within 60 calendar days after the opening of bids, to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder whose bid meets all the requirements and criteria set forth in the invitation for bids. (Through HlePRO). The successful bidder will be notified by letter mailed to the address shown in its proposal, that its proposal has been accepted, and that it has been awarded the contract.

23

Requirement for Award. To be eligible for award, the (1) apparent low bidder will be contacted to submit copies of the documents listed below to demonstrate compliance with HRS Section 103D-310(c). The documents shall be submitted to the Department within 14 days after bid opening unless otherwise specified in the invitation for bids or an extension is granted in writing by the Department. If a valid certificate/clearance is not submitted on a timely basis for award of a contract, a bidder otherwise responsive and responsible may not receive the award. See also Subsection 108.03 – Preconstruction Data Submittal.

33 34 35

36

37

38

31

32

The Department may request the bidders to allow the Department to consider the bids for the issuance of an award beyond the 60 calendar day period. Agreement to such an extension must be made by a bidder in writing. Only bidders who have agreed to such an extension will be eligible for the award.

41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74 75	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	

(A) Tax Clearance. Pursuant to HRS Sections 103D-310(c), 103-53 and 103D-328, the successful bidder shall be required to submit a certified copy of its tax clearance issued by the Hawaii State Department of Taxation (DOTAX) and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to demonstrate its compliance with HRS Chapter 237. A tax clearance is valid for six (6) months from the most recent approval stamp date on the tax clearance and must be valid on the bid's first legal advertisement date or any date thereafter up to the bid opening date.

FORM A6, TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE, is available at the following website:

https://tax.hawaii.gov/

To receive DOTAX Forms by fax or mail, phone (808) 587-7572 or 1-800-222-7572.

The application for the Tax Clearance Certificate is the responsibility of the bidder and must be submitted directly to the DOTAX or IRS. The approved certificate may then be submitted to the Department.

(B) DLIR Certificate of Compliance. Pursuant to HRS Section 103D-310(c), the successful bidder shall be required to submit a copy (faxed copies are acceptable) of its approved certificate of compliance issued by the Hawaii State Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR) to demonstrate its compliance with unemployment insurance (HRS Chapter 383), workers' compensation (HRS Chapter 386), temporary disability insurance (HRS Chapter 392), and prepaid health care (HRS Chapter 393). The certificate is valid for six (6) months from the most recent approval stamp date on the certificate and must be valid on the bid's first legal advertisement date or any date thereafter up to the bid opening date. For certificates which receive a "pending" approval stamp, a DLIR approval stamp is required prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

FORM LIR#27, APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 3-122-112, HAR, is available at the following website:

http://labor.hawaii.gov/

More information is available by calling the DLIR Unemployment Insurance Division at (808) 586-8926.

Inquiries regarding the status of a LIR#27 Form may be made by calling the DLIR Disability Compensation Division at (808) 586-9200.

The application for the Certificate of Compliance is the responsibility of the bidder and must be submitted directly to the DLIR. The approved certificate may then be submitted to the Department.

- **(C) DCCA Certificate of Good Standing.** Pursuant to HRS Section 103D-310(c), the successful bidder shall be required to submit a copy (faxed copies are acceptable) of its approved Certificate of Good Standing issued by the Hawaii State Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs (DCCA), Business Registration Division (BREG) to demonstrate that it is either:
 - (1) Incorporated or organized under the laws of the State; or
 - (2) Registered to do business in the State as a separate branch or division that is capable of fully performing under the contract.

The Certificate of Good Standing is valid for six (6) months from the approval date on the certificate and must be valid on the bid's first legal advertisement date or any date thereafter up to the bid opening date. A Hawaii business that is a sole proprietorship, however, is not required to register with the BREG, and therefore not required to submit a Certificate of Good Standing. Bidders are advised that there are costs associated with registering and obtaining a Certificate of Good Standing from the DCCA.

To purchase a CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING, go to On-Line Services at the following website:

http://cca.hawaii.gov/

The application for the Certificate of Good Standing is the responsibility of the bidder and must be submitted directly to the DCCA. The approved certificate may then be submitted to the Department.

(D) Hawaii Compliance Express (HCE). In lieu of the certificates referenced above, the bidder may make available proof of compliance through the Hawaii Compliance Express or any other designated certification process. Bidders may apply and register at the "Hawaii Compliance Express" website:

https://vendors.ehawaii.gov/hce/

103.03 Cancellation of Award. The Department reserves the right to cancel the award of contracts before the execution of said contract by the parties. There will be no liability to the awardee and to other bidders.

103.04 Return of Proposal Guaranty. The Department will return the proposal guaranties, except those of the three lowest bidders, after the Department checks the proposals. The Department will return the proposal guaranties of the remaining two lowest bidders, not awarded the contract, within five working days following the execution of the contract. The Department will return the successful bidder's proposal guaranty after the successful bidder furnishes a bond and executes the contract.

103.05 Requirement of Contract Bond. At the time of execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall file a good and sufficient performance bond and a payment bond on the forms furnished by the Department conditioned for the full and faithful performance of the contract in accordance with the terms and intent thereof and for the prompt payment to all others for all labor and material furnished by them to the bidder and used in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract. The bonds shall be of an amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of the contract price and include 5 percent of the contract amount estimated to be required for extra work. The bidder shall limit the acceptable performance and payment bonds to the following:

(a) Legal tender;

(b) Surety bond underwritten by a company licensed to issue bonds in the State of Hawaii; or

(c) A certificate of deposit; share certificate; cashier's check; treasurer's check, teller's check drawn by or a certified check accepted by and payable on demand to the State by a bank savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or the National Credit Union Administration (NCUA).

1. The bidder may use these instruments only to a maximum of \$100,000.

2. If the required security or bond amount totals over \$100,000 more than one instrument not exceeding \$100,000 each and issued by different financial institutions shall be acceptable.

Such bonds shall also by the terms inure to the benefit of any and all persons entitled to file claims for labor done or material furnished in the work so as to give them a right of action as contemplated by HRS Section 103D-324.

103.06 Execution of the Contract. The contract bond and HRS Chapter 104 - Compliance Certificate, similar to a copy of the same annexed hereto, shall be executed by the successful bidder and returned within ten days after the award of the contract or within such further time as the Director may allow after the bidder has received the contract for execution.

Th	ne cor	ntract	shall not	bin	d the Dep	artment un	less s	said partie	es execute t	he
						endorses	the	bidder's	certificate	ir
accordan	ice wi	th HF	RS Sectio	n 10	03-39.					

103.07 Failure to Execute Contract. Failure to execute the contract and file acceptable bonds shall be cause for the cancellation of the award in accordance with Subsection 103.06 - Execution of the Contract. Also, the Contractor forfeits the proposal guaranty which becomes the property of the Department. This is not a penalty, but liquidated damages sustained by the State. The Department may then make award to the next lowest responsible and responsive bidder or the Department may readvertise and construct the work under contract."

END OF SECTION 103

1 2		SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK
3	Make the fo	llowing amendment to said Section:
4 5 6	` '	nd Section 104.11(B) Contractor's Duty to Locate and Protect Iding the following after line 291:
7 8 9	` '	The Contractor shall contact the Hawaii One Call Center at 811 prior y execution in a public right of way or on private property."
10 11	(II) Amer	nd Section 104.06 Methods of Price Adjustment as follows:
12 13 14 15		ethods of Price Adjustment. Any adjustment in the contract price a change or claim shall be made in one or more of the following
16 17 18 19	(1) comn	By written agreement on a fixed price adjustment before nencement of the pertinent performance.
20 21 22 23		By unit prices or other price adjustments specified in the contract or equently agreed upon before commencement of the pertinent rmance.
24 25 26 27 28	propo the a	The Engineer may base the adjustment for a lump sum item on a lated proportionate unit price. The Engineer will calculate the prtionate unit price by dividing the original contract lump sum price by actual or original estimated quantity established by the contract ments.
29 30 31	(4) befor	In any other lawful manner as the parties may mutually agree upon e commencement of the pertinent performance.
32 33 34 35		At the sole option of the Engineer, work may be paid for on a force unt basis in accordance with Subsection 109.06 - Force Account sions and Compensation.
36 37 38 39 40	subse	By the cost variations attributable to the events or situations with tment of profit and fee, all as specified in the contract or equently agreed upon before commencement of the pertinent rmance.
41 42	(7)	In the absence of agreement by the parties:
13 14 15 16		(A) For change orders with value not exceeding \$50,000 by documented actual costs of the work, allowing for overhead and profit as set forth in Section 109.05 - Allowances for Overhead and

47	Profit. A c	h
48	submission	b
49	force accou	
50	billing cycle	•
51	documentat	
52	after receipt	t,
53		
54	(B) For cha	
55	unilateral de	
56	the events of	
57	computed b	
58	of HAR Cha	
59	Allowances	
60	determination	
61	issued withi	
62	order, if the	
63	conditions,	
64	or contract	•
65	within thirty	
66	order. Fai	
67	constitute a	
68	conditions,	
69	contract tim	е
70	order.	
71	A	
72	A contractor shall	
73	adjustment in contract pr	
74 75	Subchapter 15. A fully	•
75	billing for the adjustme	
76	104.06(1) through 104.06	
77 78	the method of adjustment	L.
79		
80		
81		
82		

Profit. A change order shall be issued within fifteen days of submission by the contractor of proper documentation of completed force account work, whether periodic (conforming to the applicable billing cycle) or final. The Engineer shall return any documentation that is defective, to the contractor within fifteen days after receipt, with a statement identifying the defect; or

(B) For change orders with value exceeding \$50,000 by a unilateral determination by the Engineer of the costs attributable to the events or situations with adjustment of profit and fee, all as computed by the Engineer in accordance with applicable sections of HAR Chapters 3-123 and 3-126, and Section 109.05 -Allowances for Overhead and Profit. When a unilateral determination has been made, a unilateral change order shall be issued within ten days. Upon receipt of the unilateral change order, if the contractor does not agree with any of the terms or conditions, or the adjustment or nonadjustment of the contract time or contract price, the contractor shall file a notice of intent to claim within thirty days after the receipt of the written unilateral change Failure to file a protest within the time specified shall order. constitute agreement on the part of the contractor with the terms, conditions, amounts, and adjustment or nonadjustment of the contract time or the contract price set forth in the unilateral change order.

A contractor shall be required to submit cost or pricing data if any adjustment in contract price is subject to the provisions of HAR Chapter 3-122, Subchapter 15. A fully executed change order or other document permitting billing for the adjustment in price under any method listed in Subsections 104.06(1) through 104.06(7) shall be issued within ten days after agreement on

83

84

END OF SECTION 104

"105.02 Submittals. The contract contains the description of various items that the Contractor must submit to the Engineer for review and acceptance. The Contractor shall review all submittals for correctness, conformance with the requirements of the contract documents and completeness before submitting them to the Engineer. The submittal shall indicate the contract items and specifications subsections for which the submittal is provided. The submittal shall be legible and clearly indicate what portion of the submittal is being submitted for review. The Contractor shall provide six copies of the required submissions at the earliest possible date."

(III) Amend Subsection 105.08 (A) - Furnishing Drawings and Special Provisions to read as follows:

"(A) Furnishing Drawings and Special Provisions. The State will furnish the Contractor an electronic set of the special provisions and plans." The Contractor shall have and maintain at least one set of plans and specifications on the work site, at all times.

(IV) Amend Subsection 105.14(D) – No Designated Storage Area from lines 421 to 432 to read as follows:

"(D) No Designated Storage Area. If no storage area is designated within the contract documents, materials and equipment may be stored anywhere within the State highway right-of-way, provided such storage and access to and from such site, within the sole discretion of the Engineer, does not create a public or traffic hazard or an impediment to the movement of traffic."

(V) Amend **105.16(A)** – **Subcontract Requirements** by adding the following paragraph after line 483:

The 'Specialty Items' of work for this project are as follows:

89		
90	Section	Description
91	No.	
92		
93	662	Contract Item No. 662.0100 under Section 662 – Medium
94		Voltage Cables
95		
96	664	Contract Item No. 664.0100 under Section 664 – Grounding
97		and Bonding for Electrical Systems
98	000	Combined them No. CCC 0400 and Continue CCC. Conduits for
99 100	666	Contract Item No. 666.0100 under Section 666 – Conduits for
100		Electrical Systems
101	667	Contract Item No. 667.0100 under Section 667 – Cable Trays
103	007	for Electrical Systems
104		Tot Electrical Cyclemic
105	668	Contract Item No. 668.0100 under Section 668 – Identification
106		for Electrical Systems
107		·
108	(VI) Amend Su	ibsection 105.16(B) - Substituting Subcontractors from line
109	487 to line 494 to	read:
110		
111	` ,	ostituting Subcontractors. Under HRS Chapter 103D-302, the
112		is required to list the names of persons or firms to be engaged
113	_	ntractor as a subcontractor or joint contractor in the performance
114		ntract. No subcontractor may be added or deleted, unless
115		by the Engineer. Substitutions will be allowed only if the
116 117	subcontrac	CIOT:
117		
119		
120		
121		END OF SECTION 105
		—··- ·· ······· · · · · · · · · · · · ·

HWY-OT-SMP-01 105-3a

1 2	SECTION 106 – MATERIAL RESTRICTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS
3	Make the following amendment to said Section:
4 5 6	(I) Amend 106.05(B) – Deviation by revising the third sentence from line 106 to 108 to read as follows:
7 8 9	"Any deviations will be subject to Subsection 102.14 – Substitution of Materials and Equipment Before Bid Opening.
10 11 12 13	(II) Amend 106.11 Steel and Iron Construction Material from line 238 to line 277 to read as follows
13 14 15 16 17 18	"106.11 Steel and Iron Construction Material. (Not Applicable)"
19 20	END OF SECTION 106

Make the following amendments to said Section:

(I) Amend **Section 107.01 Insurance Requirements** from lines to 81 to read as follows:

"(A) Obligation of Contractor. Contractor shall not commence any work until it obtains, at its own expense, all required insurance described herein. Such insurance shall be provided by an insurance company authorized by the laws of the State to issue such insurance in the State of Hawaii. Coverage by a "Non-Admitted" carrier is permissible provided the carrier has a Best's Rating of "A-VII" or better. The Contractor shall maintain and ensure all insurance policies are current for the full period of the contract until final acceptance of the work by the State.

The Certificate of Insurance shall contain: a clause that it is agreed that any insurance maintained by the State of Hawaii will apply in excess of, and not contribute with, insurance provided by this policy; and shall be accompanied by endorsement form CG2010 or equivalent naming the State as an additional insured to the policy which status shall be maintained for the full period of the contract until final acceptance of the work by State.

The Contractor shall obtain all required insurance as part of the contract price. Where there is a requirement for the State of Hawaii and its officers and employees to be named as additional insureds under any Contractor's insurance policy, before the State of Hawaii issues the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall obtain and submit to the Engineer a Certificate of Insurance and a written policy endorsement that confirms the State of Hawaii and its officers and employees are additional insureds for the specific State project number and project title under such insurance policies. The written policy endorsement must be issued by the insurance company insuring the Contractor for the specified policy type or by an agent of such insurance company who is vested with the authority to issue a written policy endorsement. The insurer's agent shall also submit written confirmation of such authority to bind the insurer. Any delays in the issuance of the Notice to Proceed attributed to the failure to obtain the proof of the State of Hawaii and its officers and employees' additional insured status shall be charged to the Contractor.

A mere Certificate of Insurance issued by a broker who represents the Contractor (but not the Contractor's insurer), or by any other party who is not authorized to contractually name the State as an additional insured under the Contractor's insurance policy, is not sufficient to meet the Contractor's insurance obligations.

Certificates shall contain a provision that coverages being certified will not be cancelled or materially changed without giving the Engineer at least thirty (30) days prior written notice. Contractor will immediately provide written notice to the Director should any of the insurance policies evidenced on its Certificate of Insurance form be cancelled, reduced in scope or coverage, or not renewed upon expiration. Should any policy be canceled before final acceptance of the work by the State, and the Contractor fails to immediately procure replacement insurance as specified, the State, in addition to all other remedies it may have for such breach, reserves the right to procure such insurance and deduct the cost thereof from any money due or to become due to the Contractor.

Nothing contained in these insurance requirements is to be construed as limiting the extent of Contractor's responsibility for payment of damages resulting from its operations under this contract, including the Contractor's obligation to pay liquidated damages, nor shall it affect the Contractor's separate and independent duty to defend, indemnify and hold the State harmless pursuant to other provisions of this contract. In no instance will the State's exercise of an option to occupy and use completed portions of the work relieve the Contractor of its obligation to maintain the required insurance until the date of final acceptance of the work.

All insurance described herein shall be primary and cover the insured for all work to be performed under the contract, all work performed incidental thereto or directly or indirectly connected therewith, including but not limited to traffic detour work, barricades, warnings, diversions, lane closures, and other work performed outside the work area and all change order work.

The Contractor shall, from time to time, furnish the Engineer, when requested, satisfactory proof of coverage of each type of insurance required covering the work. Failure to comply with the Engineer's request may result in suspension of the work, and shall be sufficient grounds to withhold future payments due the Contractor and to terminate the contract for Contractor's default.

(B) Types of Insurance. Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance described below which shall provide coverage against claims arising out of the Contractor's operations under the

	8	9
	9	0
	9	
	9	2
	9	2
	9	
	9	
	9	6
	9	7
	9 9	8
	9	9
		0
	0	
l		
l		2
ı	0	1
ı	0	4
l	v	5
l	0	6
l	0	7
l	0	8
l	0	9
l	1	0 1 2 3 4 5
l	1	1
l	1	2
l	1	3
l	1	4
l	1	5
l	1	6
l	1	7
l	1	6 7 8 9
l	1	ი ი
	1	0
l	2	0
l		
l		2
l	2	
l		4
l	2	
l	2	6
l	2	
l	2	8
l	2	9
l		0
l	3	
l	3	
ı	3	3
Ĺ	J	J

contract, whether such operations be by the Contractor itself or by any subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

- (1) Workers' Compensation. The Contractor shall obtain worker's compensation insurance for all persons whom they employ in carrying out the work under this contract. This insurance shall be in strict conformity with the requirements of the most current and applicable State of Hawaii Worker's Compensation Insurance laws in effect on the date of the execution of this contract and as modified during the duration of the contract.
- (2) Auto Liability. The Contractor shall obtain Auto Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired autos with a Combined single Limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage with the State of Hawaii named as additional insured. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for any additional requirements.
- (3) General Liability. The Contractor shall obtain General Liability insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence and in the Aggregates for each of the following:
 - (a) Products Completed/Operations Aggregate,
 - (b) Personal & Advertising Injury, and
 - (c) Bodily Injury & Property Damage

The General Liability insurance shall include the State as an Additional Insured. The required limit of insurance may be provided by a single policy or with a combination of primary and excess policies. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for any additional requirements.

(4) Builders Risk For All Work. The Contractor shall take out a policy of builder's risk insurance for the full replacement value of the project work; from a company licensed or otherwise authorized to do business in the State of Hawaii; naming the State as an additional insured under each policy; and covering all work, labor, and materials furnished by such Contractor and all its subcontractors against loss by fire, windstorm, tsunamis, earthquakes, lightning, explosion, other perils covered by the standard Extended Coverage Endorsement, vandalism, and malicious mischief. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for any additional requirements."

135 136	(II) to rea	Add Section 107.18 Citizen and Residential Labor Force after line 745 ad as follows:
137 138	"107.	.18 Citizen and Residential Labor Force.
139		
140		(A) Citizen Labor. No person shall be employed as a laborer or
141		mechanic unless such person is a citizen of the United States or eligible to
142143		become one; provided that persons without such qualifications may be employed with the approval of the Governor until persons who are citizens
143		and are competent for such services are available for hire.
145		and are competent for such services are available for fille.
146		(B) Residential Labor Force. In accordance with Act 192; SLH 2011,
147		no less than eighty (80) percent of the bidder's labor force working on the
148		contract shall be provided by Hawaii residents. This act applies to all
149		construction procurements under HRS Chapter 103D; however this act
150		does not apply to procurements for professional services under Section
151		103D-304 and small purchases under Section 103D-305. This act is also
152		applicable to any subcontract of \$50.000.00 or more in connection with
153		this contract.
154		
155		Resident means a person who is physically present in the State of
156		Hawaii at the time the person claims to have established the person's
157		domicile in the State of Hawaii and shows the person's intent is to make
158		Hawaii the person's primary residence.
159		(C) Descentage of workforce shall be determined by dividing the labor
160		(C) Percentage of workforce shall be determined by dividing the labor
161162		hours (including subcontractors) provided by residents working on the project divided by the total number of hours worked by all employees of
163		the contractor in the performance of the contract. Hours worked by
164		employees within shortage trades as determined by the Department of
165		Labor and Industrial Relations shall not be included in the calculation of
166		this percentage.
167		
168		(D) Certification of compliance with the forgoing provisions shall be
169		made by the contractor in the form of a written oath submitted to the
170		Procurement Officer on a monthly basis for the duration of the contract.
171		
172		(E) Sanctions for non compliance with these provisions are as follows:
173		
174		(1) With respect to the General Contractor, withholding of
175		payment on the contract until the Contractor or its Subcontractor
176		complies with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH
177		2011.

179	(2) Proceedings for debarment or suspension of the Contractor
180	or Subcontractor under Hawaii Revised Statutes § 103D-702.
181	
182	This Section shall not apply when its application will disqualify the State
183	from receiving federal funds or aid."
184	
185	
186	
187	
188	END OF SECTION 107

Amend Section 108 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS to read as follows:

"SECTION 108 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

108.01 Notice to Proceed (NTP). A Notice To Proceed will be issued to the Contractor not more 30 calendar days after the contract certification date. The Engineer may suspend the contract before issuing the Notice To Proceed, in which case the Contractor's remedies are exclusively those set forth in Subsection 108.10 – Suspension of Work.

The Contractor shall be allowed up to 14 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed to begin physical work. The Start Work Date will be established when this period ends or on the actual day that physical work begins, whichever is first. Charging of Contract Time will begin on the Start Work Date. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, in writing, at least five working days before beginning physical work.

In the event that the Contractor fails to start physical work within the time specified, the Engineer may terminate the contract in accordance with Subsection 108.11 – Termination of Contract for Cause.

During the period between the Notice to Proceed and the Start Work Date the Contractor should adjust work forces, equipment, schedules, and procure materials and required permits, prior to beginning physical work.

Any physical work done prior to the Start Work Date will be considered unauthorized work. If the Engineer does not direct that the unauthorized work be removed, it shall be paid for after the Start Work Date and only if it is acceptable.

In the event that the Engineer establishes, in writing, a Start Work Date that is beyond 60 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed date, the Contractor may submit a claim in accordance with, Subsection 107.15 – Disputes and Claims for increased labor and material costs which are directly attributable to the delay beyond the first 60 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed date.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours before restarting physical work after a suspension of work pursuant to Subsection 108.10 – Suspension of Work.

Once physical work has begun, the Contractor shall work expeditiously and pursue the work diligently to completion with the contract time. If a portion of the work is to be done in stages, the Contractor shall leave the area safe and usable for the user agency and the public at the end of each stage.

writing, the sufficient ma	Cosecution of Work. Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, in Contractor shall not commence with physical construction unless atterials and equipment are available for either continuous construction on of a specified portion of the work.
Engineer for calendar data acceptable otherwise at Engineer. Out time will not preconstruct until the Engineer for calendar data acceptable of the secondary of	reconstruction Submittals. The awardee shall submit to the r information and review the pre-construction submittals within 21 ys from award. Until the items listed below are received and found by the Engineer, the Contractor shall not start physical work unless athorized to do so in writing and subject to such conditions set by the Charging of Contract Time will not be delayed, and additional contract to be granted due to Contractor delay in submitting acceptable tion submittals. No progress payment will be made to the Contractor Engineer acknowledges, in writing, receipt of the following tion submittals acceptable to the Engineer:
(1) their	List of the Superintendent and other Supervisory Personnel, and contact information.
(2)	Name of person(s) authorized to sign for the Contractor.
(3)	Work Schedule including hours of operation.
(4) Sche	Initial Progress Schedule (See Subsection 108.06 – Progress dule).
(5) Spec	Water Pollution and Siltation Control Submittals, including Site- ific Best Management Practice Plan.
(6)	Solid Waste Disposal form.
(7)	Tax Rates.
(8)	Insurance Rates.
	Certificate of Insurance, satisfactory to the Engineer, indicating that contractor has in place all insurance coverage required by the contract ments.
(10)	Schedule of agreed prices.
(11)	List of suppliers

(12) Traffic Control Plan, if applicable.

108.04 Character and Proficiency of Workers. The Contractor shall at all times provide adequate supervision and sufficient labor and equipment for prosecuting the work to full completion in the manner and within the time required by the contract. The superintendent and all other representatives of the Contractor shall act in a civil and honest manner in all dealings with the Engineer, all other State officials and representatives, and the public, in connection with the work.

All workers shall possess the proper license, certification, job classification, skill, training, and experience necessary to properly perform the work assigned to them.

The Engineer may direct the removal of any worker(s) who does not carry out the assigned work in a proper and skillful manner or who is disrespectful, intemperate, violent, or disorderly. The worker shall be removed forthwith by the Contractor and will not work again without the written permission of the Engineer.

108.05 Contract Time.

(A) Calculation of Contract Time. When the contract time is on a working day basis, the total contract time allowed for the performance of the work will be the number of working days shown in the contract plus any additional working days authorized in writing as provided hereinafter. The count of elapsed working days to be charged against contract time, will begin from the Start Work Date and will continue consecutively to the date of Substantial Completion. When multiple shifts are used to perform the work, the State will not consider the hours worked over the normal eight working hours per day or night as an additional working day.

 When the contract is on a calendar day basis, the total contract time allowed for the performance of the work will be the number of days shown in the contract plus any additional days authorized in writing as provided hereinafter. The count of elapsed days to be charged against contract time will begin from the Start Work Date and will continue consecutively to the date of Substantial Completion. The Engineer will exclude days elapsing between the orders of the Engineer to suspend work and resume work for suspensions not the fault of the Contractor.

(B) Modifications of Contract Time. Whenever the Contractor believes that an extension of contract time is justified, the Contractor shall serve written notice on the Engineer not more than five working days after the occurrence of the event that causes a delay or justifies a contract time extension. Contract time may be adjusted for the following reasons or events, but only if and to the extent the critical path has been affected:

(1) Changes in the Work, Additional Work, and Delays Caused by the State. If the Contractor believes that an extension of time is justified on account of any act or omission by the State, and is not adequately provided for in a field order or change order, it must request the additional time as provided above. At the request of the Engineer, the Contractor must show how the critical path will be affected and must also support the time extension request with schedules, as well as statements from its subcontractors, suppliers, or manufacturers, as necessary. Claims for compensation for any altered or additional work will be determined pursuant to Subsection 104.02 – Changes.

Additional time to perform the extra work will be added to the time allowed in the contract without regard to the date the change directive was issued, even if the contract completion date has passed. A change requiring time issued after contract time has expired will not constitute an excusal or waiver of pre-existing Contractor delay.

- (2) Delay for Permits. For delays in the routine application and processing time required to obtain necessary permits, including permits to be obtained from State agencies, the Engineer may grant an extension provided that the permit takes longer than 30 days to acquire and the delay is not caused by the Contractor, and provided that as soon as the delay occurs, the Contractor notifies the Engineer in writing that the permits are not available. Permits required by the contract that take less than 30 days to acquire from the time which the appropriate documents are granted shall be acquired between Notice to Proceed and Start Work Date or accounted for in the contractor's progress schedule. Time extensions will be the exclusive relief granted on account of such delays.
- (3) Delays Beyond Contractor's Control. For delays caused by acts of God, a public enemy, fire, inclement weather days or adverse conditions resulting therefrom, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, labor disputes impacting the Contractor or the State, freight embargoes and other reasons beyond the Contractor's control, the Contractor may be granted an extension of time provided that:
 - (a) In the written notice of delay to the Engineer, the Contractor describes possible effects on the completion date of the contract. The description of delays shall:

180	1. State specifically the reason or reasons for the
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
181	delay and fully explain in a detailed chronology how the
182	delay affects the critical path.
183	
184	2. Include copies of pertinent documentation to
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
185	support the time extension request.
186	
187	3. Cite the anticipated period of delay and the time
188	extension requested.
	extension requested.
189	
190	4. State either that the above circumstances have
191	been cleared and normal working conditions restored
192	as of a certain day or that the above circumstances will
193	continue to prevent completion of the project.
194	
195	(b) The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing when
196	the delay ends. Time extensions will be the exclusive relief
197	granted and no additional compensation will be paid the
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
198	Contractor for such delays.
199	
200	(4) Delays in Delivery of Materials or Equipment. For delays
201	in delivery of materials or equipment, which occur as a result of
202	unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without fault of the
203	Contractor, its subcontractor(s) or supplier(s), time extensions shall
204	be the exclusive relief granted and no additional compensation will
205	be paid the Contractor on account of such delay. The delay shall not
206	exceed the difference between the originally scheduled delivery date
207	and the actual delivery date. The Contractor may be granted an
208	extension of time provided that it complies with the following
209	procedures:
210	
211	(a) The Contractor's written notice to the Engineer must
212	describe the delays and state the effect such delays may have
213	on the critical path.
214	
215	(b) The Contractor, if requested, must submit to the
216	Engineer within five days after a firm delivery date for the
217	material and equipment is established, a written statement
218	regarding the delay. The Contractor must justify the delay as
219	follows:
220	
221	1. State specifically all reasons for the delay.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
222	Explain in a detailed chronology the effect of the delay
223	on the critical path.
224	

225	2. Submit copies of purchase order(s), factory
226	invoice(s), bill(s) of lading, shipping manifest(s),
227	delivery tag(s), and any other documents to support the
228	time extension request.
229	
230	3. Cite the start and end date of the delay and the
231	time extension requested.
232	·
233	(5) Delays for Suspension of Work. When the performance of
234	the work is totally suspended for one or more days (calendar or
235	working days, as appropriate) by order of the Engineer in
236	accordance with Subsections 108.10(A)(1), 108.10(A)(2), or
237	108.10(A)(5) the number of days from the effective date of the
238	Engineer's order to suspend operations to the effective date of the
239	Engineer's order to resume operations shall not be counted as
240	contract time and the contract completion date will be adjusted.
241	During periods of partial suspensions of the work, the Contractor will
242	be granted a time extension only if the partial suspension affects the
243	critical path. If the Contractor believes that an extension of time is
244	justified for a partial suspension of work, it must request the
245	extension in writing at least five working days before the partial
246	suspension will affect the critical operation(s) in progress. The
247	Contractor must show how the critical path was increased based on
248	the status of the work and must also support its claim if requested,
249	with statements from its subcontractors. A suspension of work will
250	not constitute a waiver of pre-existing Contractor delay.
251	
252	(6) Contractor Caused Delays. No time extension will be
253	granted under the following circumstances:
254	
255	(a) Delays within the Contractor's control in performing the
256	work caused by the Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or any
257	combination thereof.
258	
259	(b) Delays within the Contractor's control in arrival of
260	materials and equipment caused by the Contractor,
261	subcontractor, supplier, or any combination thereof, in
262	ordering, fabricating, and delivery.
263	
264	(c) Delays requested for changes which do not affect the
265	critical path.
	F

266	
200	(d) Delays caused by the failure of the Contractor to make
267	submittals in a timely manner for review and acceptance by
268	the Engineer, such as but not limited to shop drawings,
269	descriptive sheets, material samples, and color samples
270	except as covered in Subsection 108.05(B)(3) - Delays
271	Beyond Contractor's Control and 108.05(B)(4) - Delays in
272	Delivery of Materials or Equipment.
273	,
274	(e) Delays caused by the failure to submit sufficient
275	information and data in a timely manner in the proper form in
276	order to obtain necessary permits related to the work.
277	order to obtain necessary permits related to the work.
278	(f) Failure to follow the procedure within the time allowed
279	by contract to request a time extension.
280	by contract to request a time extension.
	(a) Failure of the Centractor to provide evidence sufficient
281	(g) Failure of the Contractor to provide evidence sufficient
282	to support the time extension request.
283	
284	(7) Reduction in Time. If the State deletes or modifies any
285	portion of the work, an appropriate reduction of contract time may be
286	made in accordance with Subsection 104.02 - Changes.
287	
288	108.06 Progress Schedules.
289	
290	(A) Forms of Schedule. All schedules shall be submitted using the
	·
291	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such
291 292	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be
291 292 293	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or
291 292 293 294	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be
291 292 293 294 295	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program.
291 292 293 294 295 296	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or
291 292 293 294 295	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program.
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100
291 292 293 294 295 296 297	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows:
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD submittal package meeting the following requirements and having
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD submittal package meeting the following requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements:
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD submittal package meeting the following requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements: (a) The major features of work, such as but not limited to
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD submittal package meeting the following requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements: (a) The major features of work, such as but not limited to BMP installation, grubbing, roadway excavation, structure
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD submittal package meeting the following requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements: (a) The major features of work, such as but not limited to BMP installation, grubbing, roadway excavation, structure excavation, structure construction, shown in the chronological
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD submittal package meeting the following requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements: (a) The major features of work, such as but not limited to BMP installation, grubbing, roadway excavation, structure excavation, structure construction, shown in the chronological order in which the Contractor proposes to work that feature or
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308	specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or approved equivalent software program. Schedule submittals shall be as follows: (1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less. For contracts of \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD submittal package meeting the following requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements: (a) The major features of work, such as but not limited to BMP installation, grubbing, roadway excavation, structure excavation, structure construction, shown in the chronological

312	conditions that may influence the progress of the work,
313	schedules, and coordination required by any utility, off or on
314	site fabrications, and other pertinent factors that relate to
315	progress;
316	progress,
	(h) All factures listed or not listed in the contract
317	(b) All features listed or not listed in the contract
318	documents that the Contractor considers a controlling factor
319	for the timely completion of the contract work.
320	
321	(c) The time span and sequence of the activities or events
322	for each feature, and its interrelationship and
323	interdependencies in time and logic to other features in order
	·
324	to complete the project.
325	
326	(d) The total anticipated time necessary to complete work
327	required by the contract.
328	
329	(e) A chronological listing of critical intermediate dates or
330	time periods for features or milestones or phases that can
331	affect timely completion of the project.
	affect fifthery completion of the project.
332	76 14 1 4 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14
333	(f) Major activities related to the location on the project.
334	
335	(g) Non-construction activities, such as submittal and
336	acceptance periods for shop drawings and material,
337	procurement, testing, fabrication, mobilization, and
338	demobilization or order dates of long lead material.
339	demobilization of order dates of long lead material.
	(b) Cot cohodula logic for out of coguence activities to
340	(h) Set schedule logic for out of sequence activities to
341	retain logic. In addition, open ends shall be non-critical.
342	
343	(i) Show target bars for all activities.
344	
345	(j) Vertical and horizontal sight lines both major and minor
346	shall be used as well as a separator line between groups.
347	The Engineer will determine frequency and style.
348	The Engineer will determine frequency and style.
	(IA) The file was a wint data modified assumble a data and
349	(k) The file name, print date, revision number, data and
350	project title and number shall be included in the title block.
351	
352	(I) Have columns with the appropriate data in them for
353	activity ID, description, original duration, remaining duration,
354	early start, early finish, total float, percent complete,
355	resources. The resource column shall list who is responsible
356	for the work to be done in the activity. These columns shall
357	be to the left of the bar chart.
	DE LO LITE TEIL OF LITE DAT CHAIL.
358	

3	59
	60
3	61
3	62
3	61 62 63 64 65 66
3	64
3	65
3	66
3	67
3	68
3	69
3	70
3	71
3	72
3	73
3	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 80
3	75
3	76
3	77
3	78
3	79
3	80
3	81
3	82
3	81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90
3	84
3	85
3	86
3	87
3	88
3	89
3	90
3	91
	92
3	93
3	94
3	95
	96
3	97
	98
	99
4	00
	01
	02
	03

- (2) For Contracts Which Have A Contract Amount More Than \$2,000,000 Or Having A Contract Time Of More Than 100 Working Days Or 140 Calendar Days. For contracts which have a contract amount more than \$2,000,000 or contract time of more than 100 working days or 140 calendar days, the Contractor shall submit a Timed-Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD) meeting the following requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements:
 - (a) The information and requirements listed in Subsection 108.06(A)(1) For Contracts \$2,000,000 or Less or For Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less.
 - **(b)** Additional reports and graphics available from the software as requested by the Engineer.
 - **(c)** Sufficient detail to allow at least weekly monitoring of the Contractor and subcontractor's operations.
 - (d) The time scaled schematic shall be on a calendar or working days basis. What will be used shall be determined by how the contract keeps track of time. It will be the same. Plot the critical calendar dates anticipated.
 - **(e)** Breakdown of activity, such as forming, placing reinforcing steel, concrete pouring and curing, and stripping in concrete construction. Indicate location of work to be done in such detail that it would be easily determined where work would be occurring within approximately 200 feet.
 - **(f)** Latest start and finish dates for critical path activities.
 - **(g)** Identify responsible subcontractor, supplier, and others for their respective activity.
 - **(h)** No individual activity shall have duration of more than 20 calendar days unless requested and approved by the Engineer.
 - (i) All activities shall have work breakdown structure codes and activity codes. The activity codes shall have coding that incorporates information for phase, location, who is responsible for doing work and type of operation and activity description.

404	(j) Incorporate all physical access and availability
405	restraints.
406	
407	(B) Inspection and Testing. All schedules shall provide reasonable
408	time and opportunity for the Engineer to inspect and test each work activity.
409	
410	(C) Engineer's Acceptance of Progress Schedule. The submittal of,
411	and the Engineer's receipt of any progress schedule, shall not be deemed
412	an agreement to modify any terms or conditions of the contract. Any
413	modifications to the contract terms and conditions that appear in or may be
414	inferred from an acceptable schedule will not be valid or enforceable unless
415	and until the Engineer exercises discretion to issue an appropriate change
416	order. Nor shall any submittal or receipt imply the Engineer's approval of
417	the schedule's breakdown, its individual elements, any critical path that may
418	be shown, nor shall it obligate the State to make its personnel available
419	outside normal working hours or the working hours established by the
420	Contract in order to accommodate such schedule. The Contractor has the
421	risk of all elements (whether or not shown) of the schedule and its
422	execution. No claim for additional compensation, time, or both, shall be
423	made by the Contractor or recognized by the Engineer for delays during
424	any period for which an acceptable progress schedule or an updated
425	progress schedule as required by Subsection 108.06(E) – Contractor's
426	Continuing Schedule Submittal Requirements had not been submitted. Any
427	acceptance or approval of the schedule shall be for general format only and
428	shall not be deemed an agreement by the State that the construction
429	means, methods, and resources shown on the schedule will result in work
430	that conforms to the contract requirements or that the sequences or
430	durations indicated are feasible.
431	durations indicated are leasible.
432	(D) Initial Progress Schedule. The Contractor shall submit an initial
434	progress schedule. The initial progress schedule shall consist of the
434	following:
433	ioliowing.
430	(1) Four sets of the TSLD schedule.
	(1) Four sets of the TSLD schedule.
438	(2) All the coffware files and data to regreets the TCLD in a
439	(2) All the software files and data to re-create the TSLD in a
440	computerized software format as specified by the Engineer.
441	(2) A listing of agricument that is antisinated to be used on the
442	(3) A listing of equipment that is anticipated to be used on the
443	project. Including the type, size, make, year of manufacture, and all
444	information necessary to identify the equipment in the Rental Rate
445	Blue Book for Construction Equipment.
446	
447	(4) An anticipated manpower requirement graph plotting contract
448	time and total manpower requirement. This may be superimposed
449	over the payment graph.
450	

451	(5)		hod Statement that is a detailed narrative describing the
452	work	to be	done and the method by which the work shall be
453	accon	nplishe	d for each major activity. A major activity is an activity
454	that:		
455			
456		(a)	Has a duration longer than five days.
457			
458		(b)	Is a milestone activity.
459		` ,	·
460		(c)	Is a contract item that exceeds \$10,000 on the contract
461		cost p	roposal.
462			•
463		(d)	Is a critical path activity.
464		(-)	,
465		(e)	Is an activity designated as such by the Engineer.
466		(-)	a a.ay a.aga.a.a.a.a.a.a.a.y a <u></u>
467		Fach	Method Statement shall include the following items
468	neede		Ifill the schedule:
469	Hoode	o to ta	mil the solicatio.
470		(a)	Quantity, type, make, and model of equipment.
471		(α)	Quantity, typo, make, and model of equipment.
472		(b)	The manpower to do the work, specifying worker
473		` '	fication.
474		Classii	ncation.
475		(c)	The production rate per eight hour day, or the working
476		` '	established by the contract documents needed to meet
			•
477			me indicated on the schedule. If the production rate is
478			or eight hours, the number of working hours shall be
479		indica	ieu.
480	(6)	Tura	acts of color time cooled project evaluation and review
481	(6)		sets of color time-scaled project evaluation and review
482		•	narts ("PERT") using the activity box template of Logic –
483	Early	Start o	r such other template designated by the Engineer.
484	16.0		
485			ct documents establish a sequence or order for the work,
486	the initial pro	gress	schedule shall conform to such sequence or order.
487			
488	` '		s Continuing Schedule Submittal Requirements.
489		•	ce of the initial TSLD and when construction starts, the
490			bmit four plotted progress schedules, two PERT charts,
491	•		construction activities every two weeks (bi-weekly). This
492			y submittal shall also include an updated version of the
493			n a computerized software format as specified by the
494	•		mittal shall have all the information needed to re-create
495			TSLD plot and reports. The bi-weekly submittal shall
496	include, but i	not limi	ted to, an update of activities based on actual durations,

all new activities and any changes in duration or start or finish dates of any activity.

The Contractor shall submit with every update, in report form acceptable to the Engineer, a list of changes to the progress schedule since the previous schedule submittal. The Engineer may change the frequency of the submittal requirements but may not require a submittal of the schedule to be more than once a week. The Engineer may decrease the frequency of the submittal of the bi-weekly schedule.

The Contractor shall submit updates of the anticipated work completion graph, equipment listing, manpower requirement graph or method statement when requested by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit such updates within 4 calendar days from the date of the request by the Engineer.

The Engineer may withhold progress payment until the Contractor is in compliance with all schedule update requirements

(F) Float. All float appearing on a schedule is a shared commodity. Float does not belong to or exist for the exclusive use or benefit of either the State or the Contractor. The State or the Contractor has the opportunity to use available float until it is depleted. Float has no monetary value.

(G) Scheduled Meetings. The Contractor shall meet on a bi-weekly basis with the Engineer to review the progress schedule. The Contractor shall have someone attending the meeting that can answer all questions on the TSLD and other schedule related submittals.

(H) Accelerated Schedule; Early Completion. If the Contractor submits an accelerated schedule (shorter than the contract time), the Engineer's review and acceptance of an accelerated schedule does not constitute an agreement or obligation by the State to modify the contract time or completion date. The Contractor is solely responsible for and shall accept all risks and any delays, other than those that can be directly and solely attributable to the State, that may occur during the work, until the contract completion date. The contract time or completion date is established for the benefit of the State and cannot be changed without an appropriate change order or Substantial Completion granted by the State. The State may accept the work before the completion date is established, but is not obligated to do so.

If the TSLD indicates an early completion of the project, the Contractor shall, upon submittal of the schedule, cooperate with the Engineer in explaining how it will be achieved. In addition, the Contractor shall submit the above explanation in writing which shall include the State's part, if any, in achieving the early completion date. Early completion of the project shall not rely on changes to the Contract Documents unless approved by the Engineer.

(I) Contractor Responsibilities. The Contractor shall promptly respond to any inquiries from the Engineer regarding any schedule submission. The Contractor shall adjust the schedule to address directives from the Engineer and shall resubmit the TSLD package to the Engineer until the Engineer finds it acceptable.

The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the submitted TSLD. The Engineer may require the Contractor to provide additional work forces and equipment to bring the progress of the work into conformance with the TSLD at no increase in contract price or contract time whenever the Engineer determines that the progress of the work does not insure completion within the specified contract time.

108.07 Weekly Meeting. In addition to the bi-weekly schedule meetings, the Contractor shall be available to meet once a week with the Engineer at the time and place as determined by the Engineer to discuss the work and its progress including but not limited to, the progress of the project, potential problems, coordination of work, submittals, erosion control reports, etc. The Contractor's personnel attending shall have the authority to make decisions and answer questions.

The Contractor shall bring to weekly meetings a detailed work schedule showing the next three weeks' work. Number of copies of the detailed work schedule to be submitted will be determined by the Engineer. The three-week schedule is in addition to the TSLD and shall in no way be considered as a substitute for the TSLD or vice versa. The three-week schedule shall show:

(a) All construction events, traffic control and BMP related activities in such detail that the Engineer will be able to determine at what location and type of work will be done for any day for the next three weeks. This is for the State to use to plan its manpower requirements for that time period.

(b) The duration of all events and delays.

(c) The critical path clearly marked in red or marked in a manner that makes it clearly distinguishable from other paths and is acceptable to the Engineer.

584	(d) Critical submittals and requests for information (RFI's).
585	(a) The preject title preject number data exected period the echodule
586 587	(e) The project title, project number, date created, period the schedule
588	covers, Contractor's name and creator of the schedule on each page.
589	Two days prior to each weekly meeting, the Contractor shall submit
590	a list of outstanding submittals, RFIs and issues that require discussion.
591	a list of outstanding submittals, TVI is and issues that require discussion.
592	108.08 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work or Portions
593	of the Work on Time. The actual amount of damages resulting from the
594	Contractor's failure to complete the contract in a timely manner is difficult to
595	accurately determine. Therefore, the amount of such damages shall be liquidated
596	damages as set forth herein and in the special provisions. The State may, at its
597	discretion, deduct the amount from monies due or that may become due under the
598	contract.
599	
600	When the Contractor fails to reach substantial completion of the work for
601	which liquidated damages are specified, within the time or times fixed in the
602	contract or any extension thereof, in addition to all other remedies for breach that
603	may be available to the State, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the
604	State, in the amount of \$ 2,500.00 per working day.
605	
606	(A) Liquidated Damages Upon Termination. If the State terminates
607	on account of Contractor's default, liquidated damages may be charged
608	against the defaulting Contractor and its surety until final completion of
609	work.
610	
611	(B) Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Punchlist. The
612	Contractor shall complete the work on any punchlist created after the pre-
613	final inspection, within the contract time or any extension thereof.
614	
615	When the Contractor fails to complete the work on such punchlist
616	within the contract time or any extension thereof, the Contractor shall pay
617	liquidated damages to the State of 20 percent of the amount of liquidated
618	damages established for failure to substantially complete the work within
619	contract time. Liquidated damages shall not be assessed for the period
620 621	between:
621	(1) Notice from the Contractor that the project is substantially
623	complete and the time the punchlist is delivered to the Contractor.
624	complete and the time the punchilist is delivered to the contractor.
U_T	

(2) The date of the completion of punchlist as determined by the Engineer and the date of the successful final inspection, and

628 629 630 631	(3) The date of the Final Inspection that results in Substantial Completion and the receipt by the Contractor of the written notice of Substantial Completion.
632	(C) Actual Damages Recoverable If Liquidated Damages Deemed
633	Unenforceable. In the event a court of competent jurisdiction holds that
634	any liquidated damages assessed pursuant to this contract are
635	unenforceable, the State will be entitled to recover its actual damages for
636	Contractor's failure to complete the work, or any designated portion of the
637	work within the time set by the contract.
638	werk mains are anne eet by are continued
639	108.09 Rental Fees for Unauthorized Lane Closure or Occupancy. In
640	addition to all other remedies available to the State for Contractor's breach of the
641	terms of the contract, the Engineer will assess the rental fees in the amount of
642	\$500 for every one-to fifteen-minute increment for each roadway lane closed to
643	public use or occupied beyond the time periods authorized in the contract or by the
644	Engineer. The maximum amount assessed per day shall be \$5,000. The State
645	may, at its discretion, deduct the amount from monies due or that may become
646	due under the contract. The rental fee may be waived in whole or part if the
647	Engineer determines that the unauthorized period of lane closure or occupancy
648	was due to factors beyond the control of the Contractor. Equipment breakdown is
649	not a cause to waive liquidated damages.
650	
651	108.10 Suspension of Work.
652	
653	(A) Suspension of Work. The Engineer may, by written order, suspend
654	the performance of the work, either in whole or in part, for such periods as
655	the Engineer may deem necessary, for any cause, including but not limited
656	to:
657 658	(1) Weather or soil conditions considered unsuitable for
659	prosecution of the work.
660	prosecution of the work.
661	(2) Whenever a redesign that may affect the work is deemed
662	necessary by the Engineer.
663	nocecuty by the Engineer.
663 664	, , ,
664	(3) Unacceptable noise or dust arising from the construction even
664 665	, , ,
664 665 666	(3) Unacceptable noise or dust arising from the construction even if it does not violate any law or regulation.
664 665 666 667	(3) Unacceptable noise or dust arising from the construction even
664 665 666	(3) Unacceptable noise or dust arising from the construction even if it does not violate any law or regulation.(4) Failure on the part of the Contractor to:
664 665 666 667 668	(3) Unacceptable noise or dust arising from the construction even if it does not violate any law or regulation.(4) Failure on the part of the Contractor to:
664 665 666 667 668 669	 (3) Unacceptable noise or dust arising from the construction even if it does not violate any law or regulation. (4) Failure on the part of the Contractor to: (a) Correct conditions unsafe for the general public or for

673	(c) Perform the work in strict compliance with the
674	provisions of the contract.
675	
676	(c) Provide adequate supervision on the jobsite.
677	
678	(5) The convenience of the State.
679	
680	(B) Partial and Total Suspension. Suspension of work on some but
681	not all items of work shall be considered a "partial suspension".
682	Suspension of work on all items shall be considered "total suspension".
683	The period of suspension shall be computed from the date set out in the
684	written order for work to cease until the date of the order for work to
685	resume.
686	
687	(C) Reimbursement to Contractor. In the event that the Contractor is
688	ordered by the Engineer in writing as provided herein to suspend all work
689	under the contract for the reasons specified in Subsections 108.10(A)(2),
690	108.10(A)(3), or 108.10(A)(5) of the "Suspension of Work" paragraph, the
691	Contractor may be reimbursed for actual direct costs incurred on work at
692	the jobsite, as authorized in writing by the Engineer, including costs
693	expended for the protection of the work. An allowance of 5 percent for
694	indirect categories of delay costs will be paid on any reimbursed direct
695	costs, including extended branch and home-office overhead and delay
696	impact costs. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. Payment
697	for equipment which is ordered to standby during such suspension of work
698	shall be made as described in Subsection 109.06(H) - Idle and Standby
699	Equipment.
700	(D) Coot Adimeterant If the newformers of all an want of the many is
701	(D) Cost Adjustment. If the performance of all or part of the work is
702	suspended for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor except an
703	adjustment shall be made for any increase in cost of performance of this
704 705	contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by such suspension, and the
705 706	contract modified in writing accordingly.
706 707	However, no adjustment to the contract price shall be made for any
707	However, no adjustment to the contract price shall be made for any
708 700	suspension, delay, or interruption:
709 710	(4) For weather related conditions
710 711	(1) For weather related conditions.
712	(2) To the extent that performance would have been so
712	suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the
713 714	fault or negligence of the Contractor.
71 4 715	radit of hegilyende of the Contractor.
713 716	(3) Or, for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under
710 717	any other provision of this Contract.
717 718	any other provision of this contract.
/10	

(E) Claims for Adjustment. Any adjustment in contract price made shall be determined in accordance with Subsections 104.02 – Changes and 104.06 – Methods of Price Adjustment.

Any claims for such compensation shall be filed in writing with the Engineer within 30 days after the date of the order to resume work or the claim will not be considered. The claim shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 107.15(D) – Making of a Claim. The Engineer will take the claim under consideration, may make such investigations as are deemed necessary and will be the sole judge as to the equitability of the claim. The Engineer's decision will be final.

(F) No Adjustment. No provision of this clause shall entitle the Contractor to any adjustments for delays due to failure of its surety, the cancellation or expiration of any insurance coverage required by the contract documents, for suspensions made at the request of the Contractor, for any delay required under the contract, for suspensions, either partial or whole, made by the Engineer under Subsection 108.10(A)(4) of the "Suspension of work" paragraph.

108.11 Termination of Contract for Cause.

719

720

721 722

723 724

725

726 727

728

729 730 731

732

733734

735

736 737

738

739 740 741

742743

744

745

746 747

748

749750

751

752753

754

755

756 757

758

759 760

761

762 763

- **Default.** If the Contractor refuses or fails to perform the work, or any (A) separable part thereof, with such diligence as will assure its completion within the time specified in this contract, or any extension thereof, or commits any other material breach of this contract, and further fails within seven days after receipt of written notice from the Engineer to commence and continue correction of the refusal or failure with diligence and promptness, the Engineer may, by written notice to the Contractor, declare the Contractor in breach and terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work or the part of the work as to which there has been delay or other breach of contract. In such event, the State may take over the work, perform the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, the materials, appliances, and plants as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore. Whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, the Contractor and the Contractor's sureties shall be liable for any damage to the State resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time.
- **(B)** Additional Rights and Remedies. The rights and remedies of the State provided in this contract are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law.
- (C) Costs and Charges. All costs and charges incurred by the State, together with the cost of completing the work under contract, will be

deducted from any monies due or which would or might have become due to the Contractor had it been allowed to complete the work under the contract. If such expense exceeds the sum which would have been payable under the contract, then the Contractor and the surety shall be liable and shall pay the State the amount of the excess.

In case of termination, the Engineer will limit any payment to the Contractor to the part of the contract satisfactorily completed at the time of termination. Payment will not be made until the work has satisfactorily been completed and all required documents, including the tax clearance required by Subsection 109.11 – Final Payment are submitted by the Contractor. Termination shall not relieve the Contractor or Surety from liability for liquidated damages.

(D) Erroneous Termination for Cause. If, after notice of termination of the Contractor's right to proceed under this section, it is determined for any reason that good cause did not exist to allow the State to terminate as provided herein, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as, and the relief afforded the Contractor shall be limited to, the provisions contained in Subsection 108.12 – Termination for Convenience.

108.12 Termination For Convenience.

- (A) Terminations. The Director may, when the interests of the State so require, terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. The Director will give written notice of the termination to the Contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.
- (B) Contractor's Obligations. The Contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the Contractor shall stop work to the extent specified. The Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The Contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work subject to the State's approval. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to assign the Contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. The Contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as necessary to do so.
- **(C)** Right to Construction and Goods. The Engineer may require the Contractor to transfer title and to deliver to the State in the manner and to the extent directed by the Engineer, the following:

000
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
216
010
01/
818
819
820
821
822
823
811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838
825
926
020
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
025
833
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
023

- (1) Any completed work.
- (2) Any partially completed construction, goods, materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "construction material") that the Contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the terminated part of this contract.
- (3) The Contractor shall protect and preserve all property in the possession of the Contractor in which the State has an interest. If the Engineer does not elect to retain any such property, the Contractor shall use its best efforts to sell such property and construction materials for the State's account in accordance with the standards of HRS Chapter 490:2-706.

(D) Compensation.

- (1) The Contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the amounts due because of the termination for convenience together with cost or pricing data, submitted to the extent required by HAR Subchapter 15, Chapter 3-122. If the Contractor fails to file a termination claim within one year from the effective date of termination, the Engineer may pay the Contractor, if at all, an amount set in accordance with Subsection 108.12(D)(3).
- (2) The Engineer and the Contractor may agree to a settlement provided the Contractor has filed a termination claim supported by cost or pricing data submitted as required and that the settlement does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of any sales of construction, supplies, and construction materials under Subsection 108.12(C)(3), and the proportionate contract price of the work not terminated.
- (3) Absent complete agreement, the Engineer will pay the Contractor the following amounts less any payments previously made under the contract:
 - (a) The cost of all contract work performed prior to the effective date of the notice of termination work plus a 5 percent markup on the actual direct costs, including amounts paid to subcontractor, less amounts paid or to be paid for completed portions of such work; provided, however, that if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss if the entire contract would have been completed, no markup shall be allowed or included and the amount of compensation shall

855 856			be reduced to reflect the anticipated rate of loss. No anticipated profit or consequential damage will be due or paid.
857			
858			(b) Subcontractors shall be paid a markup of 10 percent on
859			their direct job costs incurred to the date of termination. No
860			anticipated profit or consequential damage will be due or paid
861			to any subcontractor. These costs must not include payments
862			made to the Contractor for subcontract work during the
863			contract period.
864			
865			(c) The total sum to be paid the Contractor shall not
866			exceed the total contract price reduced by the amount of any
867			sales of construction supplies, and construction materials.
868			
869		(4)	Cost claimed, agreed to, or established by the State shall be
870		in ac	cordance with HAR Chapter 3-123.
871			
872	108.13 Pr	e-Fina	al and Final Inspections.
873		_	
874	(A)	•	ection Requirements. Before the Engineer undertakes a final
875	•		of any work, a pre-final inspection must first be conducted. The
876			shall notify the Engineer that the work has reached substantial
877	comp	letion a	and is ready for pre-final inspection.
878			
879	(B)		Final Inspection. Before notifying the Engineer that the work
880			substantial completion, the Contractor shall inspect the project
881			installed items with all of its subcontractors as appropriate. The
882		actor s	shall also submit the following documents as applicable to the
883	work:		
884			
885		(1)	All written guarantees required by the contract.
886		(-)	
887		(2)	Two accepted final field-posted drawings as specified in
888		Secti	on 648 – Field-Posted Drawings;
889		(0)	
890		(3)	Complete weekly certified payroll records for the Contractor
891		and S	Subcontractors.
892			
893		(4)	Certificate of Plumbing and Electrical Inspection.
894		<i>(</i> =)	
895		(5)	Certificate of building occupancy as required.
896			
897		(6)	Certificate of Soil and Wood Treatments.
898		 `	
899		(7)	Certificate of Water System Chlorination.
900			

901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922

(8) Certificate of Elevator Inspection, Boiler and Pressure Pipe Inspection.

- **(9)** Maintenance Service Contract and two copies of a list of all equipment installed.
- (10) Current Tax clearance. The contractor will be required to submit an additional tax clearance certificate when the final payment is made.
- (11) And any other final items and submittals required by the contract documents.
- **(C) Procedure.** When in compliance with the above requirements, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing that the project has reached substantial completion and is ready for pre-final inspection.

The Engineer will then make a preliminary determination as to whether or not the project is substantially complete and ready for pre-final inspection. The Engineer may, in writing, postpone until after the pre-final inspection the Contractor's submittal of any of the items listed in Subsection 108.13(B) – Pre-Final Inspection, herein, if in the Engineer's discretion it is in the interest of the State to do so.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the project is not substantially complete, the Engineer will provide the Contractor a punchlist of specific deficiencies in writing which must be corrected or finished before the work will be ready for a pre-final inspection. The Engineer may add to or otherwise modify this punchlist from time to time. The Contractor shall take immediate action to correct the deficiencies and must repeat all steps described above including written notification that the work is ready for pre-final inspection.

After the Engineer is satisfied that the project appears substantially complete a final inspection shall be scheduled within ten working days after receipt of the Contractor's latest letter of notification that the project is ready for final inspection.

If, as a result of the pre-final inspection, the Engineer determines the work is not substantially complete, the Engineer will inform the Contractor in writing as to specific deficiencies which must be corrected before the work will be ready for another pre-final inspection. If the Engineer finds the work is substantially complete but finds deficiencies that must be corrected before the work is ready for final inspection, the Engineer will prepare in writing and deliver to the Contractor a punchlist describing such deficiencies.

At any time before final acceptance, the Engineer may revoke the determination of substantial completion if the Engineer finds that it was not warranted and will notify the Contractor in writing the reasons therefore together with a description of the deficiencies negating the declaration.

When the date of substantial completion has been determined by the State, liquidated damages for the failure to complete the punchlist, if due to the State will be assessed in pursuant to Subsection 108.08(B) - Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Punchlist.

(D) Punchlist; Clean Up and Final Inspection. Upon receiving a punchlist after pre-final inspection, the Contractor shall promptly devote all required time, labor, equipment, materials and incidentals to correct and remedy all punchlist deficiencies. The Engineer may add to or otherwise modify this punchlist until substantial completion of the project.

Before final inspection of the work, the Contractor shall clean all ground occupied by the Contractor in connection with the work of all rubbish, excess materials temporary structures and equipment, shall remove all graffiti and defacement of the work and all parts of the work and the worksite must be left in a neat and presentable condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Final inspection will occur within ten working days after the Contractor notifies the Engineer in writing that all punchlist deficiencies remaining after the pre-final inspection have been completed and the Engineer concurs. If the Engineer determines that deficiencies still remain at the final inspection, the work will not be accepted and the Engineer will notify the Contractor, in writing, of the deficiencies which shall be corrected and the steps above repeated.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiencies and complete the work by the established or agreed date, the State may correct the deficiencies by whatever method it deems appropriate and deduct the cost from any payments due the Contractor.

108.14 Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance.

(A) Substantial Completion. When the Engineer finds that the Contractor has satisfactorily completed all work for the project in compliance with the contract, with the exception of the planting period and the plant establishment period, the Engineer will notify the Contractor, in writing, of the project's substantial completion, effective as of the date of the final inspection. The substantial completion date shall determine end of contract time and relieve contractor of any additional accumulation of liquidated damages for failure to complete the punchlist.

(B) Final Acceptance. When the Engineer finds that the Contractor has satisfactorily completed all contract work in compliance with the contract including all plant establishment requirements, and all the materials have been accepted by the State, the Engineer will issue a Final Acceptance Letter. The Final Acceptance date shall determine the commencement of all guaranty periods subject to Subsection 108.16 – Contractor's Responsibility for Work; Risk of Loss or Damage.

108.15 Use of Structure or Improvement. The State has the right to use the structure, equipment, improvement, or any part thereof, at any time after it is considered by the Engineer as available. In the event that the structure, equipment or any part thereof is used by the State before final acceptance, the Contractor is not relieved of its responsibility to protect and preserve all the work until final acceptance.

108.16 Contractor's Responsibility for Work; Risk of Loss or Damage. Until the written notice of final acceptance has been received, the Contractor shall take every precaution against loss or damage to any part of the work by the action of the elements or from any other cause whatsoever, whether arising from the performance or from the non-performance of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good all loss or damage to any portion of the work resulting from any cause before its receipt of the written notice of final acceptance and shall bear the risk and expense thereof.

The risk of loss or damage to the work from any hazard or occurrence that may or may not be covered by a builder's risk policy is that of the Contractor and Surety, unless such risk of loss is placed elsewhere by express language in the contract documents.

108.17 Guarantee of Work.

- (1) Regardless of, and in addition to, any manufacturers' warranties, all work and equipment shall be guaranteed by the Contractor against defects in materials, equipment or workmanship for one year from the date of final acceptance or as otherwise specified in the contract documents.
- (2) When the Engineer determines that repairs or replacements of any guaranteed work and equipment is necessary due to materials, equipment, or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the terms of the contract, the Contractor shall, at no increase in contract price or contract time, and within five working days of receipt of written notice from the State, commence to all of the following:
 - (a) Correct all noted defects and make replacements, as directed by the Engineer, in the equipment and work.

	^ ^	_
l	03	9

- **(b)** Repair or replace to new or pre-existing condition any damages resulting from such defective materials, equipment or installation thereof.
- (3) The State will be entitled to the benefit of all manufacturers and installers warranties that extend beyond the terms of the Contractor's guaranty regardless of whether or not such extended warranty is required by the contract documents. The Contractor shall prepare and submit all documents required by the providers of such warranties to make them effective, and submit copies of such documents to the Engineer. If an available extended warranty cannot be transferred or assigned to the State as the ultimate user, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer who may direct that the warranted items be acquired in the name of the State as purchaser.
- (4) If a defect is discovered during a guarantee period, all repairs and corrections to the defective items when corrected shall be guaranteed for a new duration equal to the original full guarantee period. The running of the guarantee period shall be suspended for all other work affected by any defect. The guarantee period for all other work affected by any such defect shall restart for its remaining duration upon confirmation by the Engineer that the deficiencies have been repaired or remedied.
- (5) Nothing in this section is intended to limit or affect the State's rights and remedies arising from the discovery of latent defects in the work after the expiration of any guarantee period.
- **108.18 No Waiver of Legal Rights.** The following will not operate or be considered as a waiver of any portion of the contract, or any power herein reserved, or any right to damages provided herein or by law:
 - (1) Any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work.
 - (2) Any extension of time.
 - (3) Any possession taken by the Engineer.

A waiver of any notice requirement or of any noncompliance with the contract will not be held to be a waiver of any other notice requirement or any other noncompliance with the contract.

108.19 Final Settlement of Contract.

(A) Closing Requirements. The contract will be considered settled after the project acceptance date and when the following items have been satisfactorily submitted, where applicable:

1085	(1)	All written guarantees required by the contract.
1086		
1087	(2)	Complete and certified weekly payrolls for the Contractor and
1088	its su	bcontractor's.
1089		
1090	(3)	Certificate of plumbing and electrical inspection.
1091		
1092	(4)	Certificate of building occupancy.
1093		
1094	(5)	Certificate for soil treatment and wood treatment.
1095		
1096	(6)	Certificate of water system chlorination.
1097		
1098	(7)	Certificate of elevator inspection, boiler and pressure pipe
1099	instal	llation.
1100		
1101	(8)	Tax clearance.
1102		
1103	(9)	All other documents required by the Contract or by law.
1104		
1105	(B) Failu	re to Meet Closing Requirements. The Contractor shall meet
1106	the applicat	ple closing requirements within 60 days from the date of Project
1107		or the agreed to Punchlist complete date. Should the
1108	Contractor	fail to comply with these requirements, the Engineer may
1109	terminate th	e contract for cause."
1110		
1111		
1112		
1113		
1114		END OF SECTION 108

47	(IV)	Amend Subsection 109.11 Final Payment by revising lines 568 to 576
48	to rea	d as follows:
49		
50		"(3) A current "Certificate of Vendor Compliance" issued by the
51		Hawaii Compliance Express (HCE). The Certificate of Vendor
52		Compliance is used to certify the Contractor's compliance with
53		
54		(a) Section 103D-328, HRS (for all contracts \$25,000 or
55		more) which requires a current tax clearance certificate
56		issued by the Hawaii State Department of Taxation and the
57		Internal Revenue Service;
58		
59		(b) Chapters 383, 386, 392, and 393, HRS; and
60		
61		(c) Subsection 103D-310(c), HRS. The State reserves
62		the right to verify that compliance is current prior to the
63		issuance of final payment. Contractors are advised that non-
64		compliance status will result in final payment being withheld
65		until compliance is attained.
66		
67		Sums necessary to meet the claims of any governmental agencies
68		may be withheld from the sums due the Contractor until said
69		claims have been fully and completely discharged or otherwise
70		satisfied."
71		
72		
73		FND OF SECTION 109

Amend Section 209 - TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION, DUST, AND EROSION **CONTROL** to read as follows:

"SECTION 209 - TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION, DUST, AND EROSION CONTROL

209.01 **Description.** This section describes the following:

- (A) Including detailed plans, diagrams, and written Site-Specific Best Management Practices (BMP); constructing, maintaining, and repairing temporary water pollution, dust, and erosion control measures at the project site, including local material sources, work areas and haul roads; removing and disposing hazardous wastes; control of fugitive dust (defined as uncontrolled emission of solid airborne particulate matter from any source other than combustion); and complying with applicable State and Federal permit conditions.
- (B) Work associated with construction stormwater, dewatering, and hydrotesting activities and complying with conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit(s) authorizing discharges associated with construction stormwater, dewatering, and hydrotesting activities.

(C) Potential pollutant identification and mitigation measures are listed in Appendix A for use in the development of the Contractor's Site-Specific BMP.

Requirements of this section also apply to construction support activities including concrete or asphalt batch plants, rock crushing plants, equipment staging yards/areas, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, and borrow areas located outside the State Right-of-Way. For areas serving multiple construction projects, or operating beyond the completion of the construction project in which it supports, the Contractor shall be responsible for securing the necessary permits, clearances, and documents, and following the conditions of the permits and clearances, at no cost to the State.

37

209.02 Materials. Comply with applicable materials described in Chapters 2 and 3 of the current HDOT "Construction Best Management Practices Field Manual". In addition, the materials shall comply with the following:

42 43

44

45

46

Grass. Grass shall be a quick growing species such as rye grass, (A) Italian rye grass, or cereal grasses. Grass shall be suitable to the area and provide a temporary cover that will not compete later with permanent cover. Alternative grasses are allowable if acceptable to the Engineer.

61

68

74 75 76

77 78 79

81 82 83

84

85

80

868788

89

- **(B) Fertilizer and Soil Conditioners.** Fertilizer and soil conditioners shall be a standard commercial grade acceptable to the Engineer. Fertilizer shall conform to Subsection 619.02(H)(1) Commercial Fertilizer.
- **Hydro-mulching**. Hydro-mulching used as a temporary vegetative (C) stabilization measure shall consist of materials in Subsections 209.02(A) -Grass, and 209.02(B) - Fertilizer and Soil Conditioners. Mulches shall be recycled materials including bagasse, hay, straw, wood cellulose bark, wood chips, or other material acceptable to the Engineer. Mulches shall be clean and free of noxious weeds and deleterious materials. Potable water shall meet the requirements of Subsection 712.01 - Water. Submit alternate sources of irrigation water for the Engineer's acceptance if deviating from 712.01 - Water. Installation and other requirements shall be in accordance with portions of Section 641- Hydro-Mulch Seeding including 641.02(D) - Soil and Mulch Tackifier, 641.03(A) – Seeding, and 641.03(B) - Planting Period. Install non-vegetative controls including mulch or rolled erosion control products while the vegetation is being established. Water and fertilize grass. Apply fertilizer as recommended by the manufacturer. Replace grass the Engineer considers unsuitable or sick. Remove and dispose of trash and debris. Remove invasive species. Mow as needed to prevent site or signage obstructions, fire hazard, or nuisance to the public. Do not remove down stream sediment control measures until the vegetation is uniformly established, including no large bare areas, and provides 70 percent of the density of pre-disturbance vegetation. Temporary vegetative stabilization shall not be used longer than one year.
- **(D) Silt Fences.** Comply with ASTM D6462, Standard Practice for Silt Fence Installation.

Alternative materials or methods to control, prevent, remove and dispose pollution are allowable if acceptable to the Engineer.

209.03 Construction.

- (A) Preconstruction Requirements.
 - (1) Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control Meeting. Schedule a water pollution, dust, and erosion control meeting with the Engineer after Site-Specific BMP is accepted in writing by the Engineer. Meeting shall be scheduled a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to the Start Work Date. Discuss sequence of work, plans and proposals for water pollution, dust, and erosion control.

90	(2) Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control Submittals.
91	Submit a Site-Specific BMP Plan within 21 calendar days of date of
92	award. Submission of complete and acceptable Site-Specific BMP
93	Plan is the sole responsibility of the Contractor and additional contract
94	time will not be issued for delays due to incompleteness. Include the
95	following:
96	
97	(a) Written description of activities to minimize water
98	pollution and soil erosion into State waters, drainage or sewer
99	systems. BMP shall include the following:
100	
101	1. An identification of potential pollutants and their
102	sources.
103	
104	2. A list of all materials and heavy equipment to be
105	used during construction.
106	
107	3. Descriptions of the methods and devices used to
108	minimize the discharge of pollutants into State waters,
109	drainage or sewer systems.
110	·
111	4. Details of the procedures used for the
112	maintenance and subsequent removal of any erosion or
113	siltation control devices.
114	
115	5. Methods of removing and disposing hazardous
116	wastes encountered or generated during construction.
117	
118	6. Methods of removing and disposing concrete and
119	asphalt pavement cutting slurry, concrete curing water,
120	and hydrodemolition water.
121	·
122	7. Spill Control and Prevention and Emergency Spill
123	Response Plan.
124	·
125	8. Fugitive dust control, including dust from grinding,
126	sweeping, or brooming off operations or combination
127	thereof.
128	
129	9. Methods of storing and handling of oils, paints
130	and other products used for the project.
131	
132	10. Material storage and handling areas, and other
133	staging areas.
134	
135	11. Concrete truck washouts.

13. Fueling and maintenance of vehicles and othe equipment. 140 14. Tracking of sediment offsite from project entrie and exits. 143 15. Litter management. 16. Toilet facilities. 17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dus and erosion control. 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 197 188 198 199 190 191 191 192 193 194 195 195 195 195 196 197 197 198 198 198 198 198 198	136	12. Concrete waste control.
equipment. 14. Tracking of sediment offsite from project entrie and exits. 15. Litter management. 16. Toilet facilities. 17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dus and erosion control. (b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dus and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cand fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate		40 Fuelium and maintanana afterbillar and ather
14. Tracking of sediment offsite from project entrie and exits. 14. Tracking of sediment offsite from project entrie and exits. 15. Litter management. 16. Toilet facilities. 17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dus and erosion control. 18. Tracking location of water pollution, dus and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cuand fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil can aggregate (indicate type of agg		•
14. Tracking of sediment offsite from project entrie and exits. 143 15. Litter management. 16. Toilet facilities. 17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dus and erosion control. 18. (b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dus and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cu and fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil cold waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).		equipment.
and exits. 143 15. Litter management. 16. Toilet facilities. 17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dus and erosion control. 18. (b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dus and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cuand fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil customer vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicat intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows include separate drawing for each phase of construction the alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		44 1: 6 1: 4 66 1: 6
143 144 15. Litter management. 145 16. Toilet facilities. 167 17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dust and erosion control. 150 151 152 153 154 155 155 155 156 157 158 158 159 159 159 159 150 159 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 151 150 151 151		
145 146 147 148 149 149 150 150 151 151 152 153 154 155 155 155 155 156 157 158 158 159 159 159 159 159 150 150 150 150 150 151 150 150 151 152 153 155 154 155 155 155 156 157 158 158 159 159 159 159 159 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150		and exits.
16. Toilet facilities. 17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dus and erosion control. (b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dus and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cuand fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).		4 - 1 - 11
146 147 17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dus and erosion control. 150 151 (b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dus and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cu and fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate, asphalt cold mix, soil of waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show areas where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows include separate drawing for each phase of construction the alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).		15. Litter management.
17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dusting and erosion control. (b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dusting location of water pollution of water pollution of water pollution in the location of water pollution in the location of water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (c) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction to Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		40
17. Other factors that may cause water pollution, dus and erosion control. (b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dus and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cuand fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil soilid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicat intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		16. I ollet facilities.
and erosion control. (b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dustored plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in curand fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage or aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil or solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		47 00 6 1 11 1
(b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dust and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cut and fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dus and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cuand fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of soild waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		and erosion control.
and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMP to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cu and fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage or aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicat intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows Include separate drawing for each phase of construction the alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Constructio Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cuand fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show areas where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
and fill, indicate areas used for construction staging an storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicat intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsibles for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information requires for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil of solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicat intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information requires for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show area where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicat intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicat intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsibles for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information requires for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		· ,
alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date whe device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
device will be installed and removed. (c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information requires for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		·
(c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information requires for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		• .
(c) Construction schedule. (d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information requires for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		device will be installed and removed.
(d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information requires for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		(a) Construction calcula
(d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsibl for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		(c) Construction schedule.
for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
fax numbers, and e-mail addresses. (e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		· ·
(e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		·
(e) Description of fill material to be used. (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		iax numbers, and e-mail addresses.
(f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Constructio Activities, submit information to address all sections in th Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		(a) Description of fill material to be used
173 (f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Constructio 174 Activities, submit information to address all sections in th 175 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). 176 177 (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require 178 for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General 179 Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		(e) Description of the material to be used.
Activities, submit information to address all sections in th Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		(f) For projects with an NDDES Dermit for Construction
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
176 (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		
177 (g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information require 178 for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General 179 Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		Storm water Foliution Flevention Flam (SwFFF).
for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		(a) For projects with an NDDES Dermit information required
179 Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.		1 ,
g (,		·
100		remin Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.
	100	

(h) Site-Specific BMP Review Checklist. The checklist may be downloaded from HDOT's Stormwater Management website at http://stormwaterhawaii.com.

Date and sign Site-Specific BMP Plan. Keep accepted copy on site or at an accessible location so that it can be made available at the time of an on-site inspection or upon request by the Engineer, HDOT Third-Party Inspector, and/or DOH/EPA Representative. Amendments to the Site-Specific BMP Plan shall be included with original Site-Specific BMP Plan. Modify SWPPP if necessary to conform to revisions. Include date of installation and removal of Site-Specific BMP measures. Obtain written acceptance by the Engineer before implementing revised Site-Specific BMPs in the field.

Follow the guidelines in the current HDOT "Construction Best Management Practices Field Manual", in developing, installing, and maintaining Site-Specific BMPs for all projects. For any conflicting requirements between the Manual and applicable bid documents, the applicable bid documents will govern. Should a requirement not be clearly described within the applicable bid documents, notify the Engineer immediately for interpretation. For the purposes of clarification "applicable bid documents" include the construction plans, standard specifications, special provisions, Permits, and the SWPPP when applicable.

Follow Honolulu's City and County "Rules for Soil Erosion Standards and Guidelines" for all projects on Oahu. Use respective Soil Erosion Guidelines for Maui, Kauai and Hawaii projects.

(B) Construction Requirements. Do not begin work until submittals detailed in Subsection 209.03(A)(2) - Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control Submittals are completed and accepted in writing by the Engineer.

Install, maintain, monitor, repair and replace site-specific BMP measures, such as for water pollution, dust and erosion control; installation, monitoring, and operation of hydrotesting activities; removal and disposal of hazardous waste indicated on plans, concrete cutting slurry, concrete curing water; or hydrodemolition water. Site-Specific BMP measures shall be in place, functional and accepted by HDOT personnel prior to initiating any ground disturbing activities.

If necessary, furnish and install rain gage in a secure location prior to field work including installation of site-specific BMP. Provide rain gage with a tolerance of at least 0.05 inches of rainfall. Install rain gage on project site in an area that will not deter rainfall from entering the gate opening. Do not install in a location where rain water may splash into rain gage. The rain gage installation shall be stable and plumbed. Maintain rain gage and replace rain gage that is stolen, does not function properly or accurately, is worn out, or needs to be relocated. Do not begin field work until rain gage is installed and Site-Specific BMPs are in place. Rain gage data logs shall be readily available. Submit rain gage data logs weekly to the Engineer.

Address all comments received from the Engineer.

Modify and resubmit plans and construction schedules to correct conditions that develop during construction which were unforeseen during the design and pre-construction stages.

Coordinate temporary control provisions with permanent control features throughout the construction and post-construction period.

Limit maximum surface area of earth material exposed at any time to 300,000 square feet. Do not expose or disturb surface area of earth material (including clearing and grubbing) until BMP measures are installed and accepted in writing by the Engineer. Protect temporarily or permanently disturbed soil surface from rainfall impact, runoff and wind before end of the work day.

Immediately initiate stabilizing exposed soil areas upon completion of earth disturbing activities for areas permanently or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site. Earth-disturbing activities have permanently ceased when clearing and excavation within any area of the construction site that will not include permanent structures has been completed. Earth-disturbing activities have temporarily ceased when clearing, grading, and excavation within any area of the site that will not include permanent structures will not resume for a period of 14 or more calendar days, but such activities will resume in the future. The term "immediately" is used in this section to define the deadline for initiating stabilization measures. "Immediately" means as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the next work day, following the day when the earth-disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction activities:

268	(1) For construction areas discharging into waters not impaired for
269	nutrients or sediments, complete initial stabilization within 14 calendar
270	days after the temporary or permanent cessation of earth-disturbing
271	activities.
272	
273	(2) For construction areas discharging into nutrient or sediment
274	impaired waters, complete initial stabilization within 7 calendar days
275	after the temporary or permanent cessation of earth-disturbing
276	activities.
277	
278	For projects without an NPDES Permit for Construction activities,
279	complete initial stabilization within 14 calendar days after the temporary or
280	permanent cessation of earth-disturbing activities.
281	·
282	Any of the following types of activities constitutes initiation of
283	stabilization:
284	
285	(1) Prepping the soil for vegetative or non-vegetative stabilization;
286	
287	(2) Applying mulch or other non-vegetative product to the exposed
288	area;
289	,
290	(3) Seeding or planting the exposed area;
291	
292	(4) Starting any of the activities in items $(1) - (3)$ above on a portion
293	of the area to be stabilized, but not on the entire area; and
294	
295	(5) Finalizing arrangements to have stabilization product fully
296	installed in compliance with the deadline for completing initial
297	stabilization activities.
298	
299	Any of the following types of activities constitutes completion of initial
300	stabilization activities:
301	
302	(1) For vegetative stabilization, all activities necessary to initially
303	seed or plant the area to be stabilized; and/or
304	
305	(2) For non-vegetative stabilization, the installation or application
306	of all such non-vegetative measures.
307	
308	If the Contractor is unable to meet the deadlines above due to
309	circumstances beyond the Contractor's control, and the Contractor is using
310	vegetative cover for temporary or permanent stabilization, the Contractor
311	may comply with the following stabilization deadlines instead as agreed to by
312	the Engineer:
313	

314	(1) Immediately initiate, and complete within the timeframe shown
315	above, the installation of temporary non-vegetative stabilization
316	measures to prevent erosion;
317	
318	(2) Complete all soil conditioning, seeding, watering or irrigation
319	installation, mulching, and other required activities related to the
320	planting and initial establishment of vegetation as soon as conditions
321	or circumstances allow it on the site; and
322	
323	(3) Notify and provide documentation to the Engineer the
324	circumstances that prevent the Contractor from meeting the deadlines
325	above for stabilization and the schedule the Contractor will follow for
326	initiating and completing initial stabilization and as agreed to by the
327	Engineer.
328	
329	Follow the applicable requirements of the specifications and special
330	provisions including Section 619 Planting and Section 641 Hydro-Mulch
331	Seeding.
332	G
333	Immediately after seeding or planting the area to be vegetatively
334	stabilized, to the extent necessary to prevent erosion on the seeded or
335	planted area, select, design, and install non-vegetative erosion controls that
336	provide cover (e.g., mulch, rolled erosion control products) to the area while
337	vegetation is becoming established.
338	
339	Protect exposed or disturbed surface area with mulches, grass seeds
340	or hydromulch. Spray mulches at a rate of 2,000 pounds per acre. Add
341	tackifier to mix at a rate of 85 pounds per acre. Apply grass seeds at a rate
342	of 125 pounds per acre. For hydromulch, use the ingredients and rates
343	required for mulches and grass seeds. Submit recommendations from a
344	licensed Landscape Architect when deviating from the application rates
345	above.
346	
347	Apply fertilizer to mulches, grass seed or hydromulch per
348	manufacturer's recommendations. Submit recommendations from a licensed
349	Landscape Architect when deviating from the manufacturer's
350	recommendations.
351	
352	Install velocity dissipation measures when exposing erodible surfaces
353	greater than 15 feet in height.

355

356 357

day or as required by Section 209.03(B) Construction Requirements.

BMP measures shall be in place and operational at the end of work

_	_	_
	5	
3	5	9
3	6	0
3	6	1
2	6	า ว
	6	
	6	
3	6	5
	6	
3	6	7
っっ	6	0
	6	
3	6	9
3	777	0
3	7	1
3	7	2
3	, 7	2
၁ ၁	7 7	<i>J</i>
3	/	4
3	7	5
3	7 7 7	6
3	7	7
3	7	8
2	7	0
Э Э	/	ク
3	8	0
3	8	1
3	8	2
3	8	3
3	8	4
	8	
э 2	0	5
3	8	0
3	8	/
3	8	8
3	8	9
	9	
	9	
	9	
	9	
3	9	4
3	9	5
	9	
2	9	7
ر د	フハ	0
3 2	9	ð
	9	
4	0	0
4	0	1
	0	
	0	
+	U	J

Install and maintain either or both stabilized construction entrances and wheel washes to minimize tracking of dirt and mud onto roadways. Restrict traffic to stabilized construction areas only. Clean dirt, mud, or other material tracked onto the road, sidewalk, or other paved area by the end of the same day in which the track-out occurs. Modify stabilized construction entrances to prevent mud from being tracked onto road. Stabilize entire access roads if necessary.

Chemicals may be used as soil stabilizers for either or both erosion and dust control if acceptable to the Engineer.

Provide temporary slope drains of rigid or flexible conduits to carry runoff from cuts and embankments. Provide portable flume at the entrance. Shorten or extend temporary slope drains to ensure proper function.

Protect ditches, channels, and other drainageways leading away from cuts and fills at all times by either:

- (1) Hydro-mulching the lower region of embankments in the immediate area.
- (2) Installing check dams and siltation control devices.
- (3) Other methods acceptable to the Engineer.

Provide for controlled discharge of waters impounded, directed, or controlled by project activities or erosion control measures.

Cover exposed surface of materials completely with tarpaulin or similar device when transporting aggregate, soil, excavated material or material that may be source of fugitive dust.

Cleanup and remove any pollutant that can be attributed to the Contractor.

Install or modify Site-Specific BMP measures due to change in the Contractor's means and methods, or for omitted condition that should have been allowed for in the accepted Site-Specific BMP or a Site-Specific BMP that replaces an accepted Site-Specific BMP that is not satisfactorily performing. Modifications to Site-Specific BMP measures shall be accepted in writing by the Engineer prior to implementation.

Properly maintain all Site-Specific BMP measures.

For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities:

404	(1)	For c	onstruction areas discharging into nutrient or sediment
405	impair	red wa	ters, inspect, prepare a written report, and make repairs
406	to BM	P mea	sures at the following intervals:
407			
408		(a)	Weekly.
409			
410		(b)	Within 24 hours of any rainfall of 0.25 inch or greater
411		which	occurs in a 24-hour period.
412			
413		(c)	When existing erosion control measures are damaged
414		or not	operating properly as required by Site-Specific BMP.
415			
416	(2)	For co	onstruction areas discharging to waters not impaired for
417	nutrie	nts or	sediments, inspect, prepare a written report, and make
418	repair	s to BN	IP measures at the following intervals:
419			
420		(a)	Weekly.
421			
422		(b)	When existing erosion control measures are damaged
423		or not	operating properly as required by Site-Specific BMP.
424			
425	For p	rojects	without an NPDES Permit for Construction activities,
426			written report, and make repairs to BMP measures at the
427	following inte	ervals:	
428			
429		(a)	Weekly.
430			
431		(b)	When existing erosion control measures are damaged
432		or not	operating properly as required by Site-Specific BMP.
433	_		
434	•	•	remove, replace or relocate any Site-Specific BMP that
435			replaced or relocated due to potential or actual flooding,
436	or potential c	langer	or damage to project or public.
437			
438			cords of inspections of Site-Specific BMP work. Keep
439			for duration of the project. Submit copy of Inspection
440	Report to the	e Engin	eer within 24 hours after each inspection.
441			
442			ctor's designated representative specified in Subsection
443			all address any Site-Specific BMP deficiencies brought up
444	•		immediately, including weekends and holidays, and
445	•		x the deficiencies by the close of the next work day if the
446	•		equire significant repair or replacement, or if the problem
447			nrough routine maintenance. Address any Site-Specific
448			brought up by the State's Third-Party Inspector in the
449	umerrame al	pove o	or as specified in the Consent Decree or MS4 NPDES

Permit, whichever is more stringent. The Consent Decree timeframe requirement applies statewide. The MS4 NPDES Permit only applies to Oahu. In this section, "immediately" means the Contractor shall take all reasonable measures to minimize or prevent discharge of pollutants until a permanent solution is installed and made operational. If a problem is identified at a time in the day in which it is too late to initiate repair, initiation of repair shall begin on the following work day. When installation of a new pollution prevention control or a significant repair is needed, complete installation or repair no later than 7 calendar days from the time of notification/Contractor discovery. Notify the Engineer and document why it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within 7 calendar days and complete the work as soon as practicable and as agreed to by the Engineer. Address Site-Specific BMP deficiencies discovered by the Contractor within the timeframe above. The Contractor's failure to satisfactorily address these Site-Specific BMP deficiencies, the Engineer reserves the right to employ outside assistance or use the Engineer's own labor forces to provide necessary corrective measures. The Engineer will charge the Contractor such incurred costs plus any associated project engineering costs. The Engineer will make appropriate deductions from the Contractor's monthly progress estimate. Failure to apply Site-Specific BMP measures may result in one or more of the following: assessment of liquidated damages, suspension, or cancellation of Contract with the Contractor being fully responsible for all additional costs incurred by the State.

(C) Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities. If work includes disturbance of one acre or more, an NPDES Permit authorizing Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activity (CWB-NOI Form C) or Individual Permit authorizing storm water discharges associated with construction activity is required from the Department of Health Clean Water Branch (DOH-CWB).

Do not begin construction activities until all required conditions of the permit are met and submittals detailed in Subsection 209.03(A)(2) – Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control Submittals are completed and accepted in writing by the Engineer.

(D) Discharges Associated with Hydrotesting Activities. If hydrotesting activities require effluent discharge into State waters or drainage systems, an NPDES Hydrotesting Waters Permit (CWB-NOI Form F) or Individual Permit authorizing discharges associated with hydrotesting from DOH-CWB is required from the DOH-CWB.

Do not begin hydrotesting activities until the DOH-CWB has issued an Individual NPDES Permit or Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC). Conduct Hydrotesting operations in accordance with the conditions of the permit or NGPC.

496	(E) Discharges Associated with Dewatering Activi	ties. If dewatering
497	activities require effluent discharge into State waters or dr	ainage systems, an
498	NPDES Dewatering Permit (CWB-NOI Form G) or	
499	authorizing discharges associated with dewatering fr	om DOH-CWB is
500	required from the DOH-CWB.	
501		
502	Do not begin dewatering activities until the DOH-C	CWB has issued an
503	Individual NPDES Permit or Notice of General Permit	
504	Conduct dewatering operations in accordance with the	O (,
505	permit or NGPC.	
506	•	
507	(F) Solid Waste. Submit the Solid Waste Dis	closure Form for
508	Construction Sites to the Engineer within 21 calendar day	
509	Provide a copy of all the disposal receipts from the facili	
510	Department of Health to receive solid waste to the Engir	, ,
511	should also include documentation from any intermediary	_
512	waste is handled or processed, or as directed by the Eng	-
513	waste to managed of proceeded, of as allocated by the Eng	
514	(G) Construction BMP Training. The Contracto	or's representative
515	responsible for development of the Site-Specific	•
516	implementation of Site-Specific BMPs in the field shall	
517	Construction Best Management Practices Training. The	
518	keep training logs updated and readily available.	ic Contractor snan
519	Recp training logs appeared and readily available.	
520	209.04 Measurement.	
521	200.04 Micagarement.	
522	(A) Installation, maintenance, monitoring, and removal	of BMP will be paid
523	on a lump sum basis. Measurement for payment will not	•
524	on a lamp sum basis. Measurement for payment will not	арріу.
525	(B) The Engineer will only measure additional water	nollution dust and
526	erosion control required and requested by the Engineer	
527	basis in accordance with Subsection 109.06 – Force Accordance	on a force account
528	Compensation.	
529	Compensation.	
530	209.05 Payment. The Engineer will pay for accepted pay ite	ems listed helow at
531	contract price per pay unit, as shown in the proposal schedule.	
532	compensation for work prescribed in this section and contract do	•
533	compensation for work presented in this section and contract de	Journania.
534	The Engineer will pay for each of the following pay item	s when included in
535	proposal schedule:	3 WHEN INCIDENCE III
536	proposal soriodale.	
537	Pay Item	Pay Unit
538	i dy itolii	i ay oilit
539	Installation, Maintenance, Monitoring, and Removal of BMP	Lump Sum
540	motanation, Maintonanos, Monitoning, and Nomoval of Divil	Lamp Cam
541	Additional Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control	Force Account
542	Additional Water Foundary, Dust, and Erosion Control	1 0100 / 10004111

An estimated amount for force account is allocated in proposal schedule under 'Additional Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control', but actual amount to be paid will be the sum shown on accepted force account records, whether this sum be more or less than estimated amount allocated in proposal schedule. The Engineer will pay for BMP measures requested by the Engineer that are beyond scope of accepted Site-Specific BMP on a force account basis.

No progress payment will be authorized until the Engineer accepts in writing Site-Specific BMP or when the Contractor fails to maintain project site in accordance with accepted BMP.

For all citations or fines received by the Department for non-compliance, including compliance with NPDES Permit conditions, the Contractor shall reimburse State within 30 calendar days for full amount of outstanding cost State has incurred, or the Engineer will deduct cost from progress payment.

The Engineer will assess liquidated damages up to \$27,500 per day for non-compliance of each BMP requirement and all other requirements in this section.

Appendix A

The following list identifies potential pollutant sources and corresponding BMPs used to mitigate the pollutants. Each BMP is referenced to the corresponding section of the current HDOT Construction Best Management Practices Field Manual or appropriate Supplemental Sheets. The Manual may be obtained from the HDOT Statewide Stormwater Management Program Website at http://www.stormwaterhawaii.com/resources/contractors-and-consultants/ under Construction Best Management Practices Field Manual. Supplemental BMP sheets are located at http://www.stormwaterhawaii.com/resources/contractors-and-consultants/storm-water-pollution-prevention-plan-swppp/ under Concrete Curing and Irrigation Water.

Pollutant	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be	BMP
Source	Implemented	Requirements
Construction debris, green waste, general litter	 Separate contaminated clean up materials from construction and demolition (C&D) wastes. Provide waste containers (e.g., dumpster or trash receptacle) of sufficient size and number to contain construction and domestic wastes. Inspect construction waste and recycling areas regularly. Schedule solid waste collection regularly. Schedule recycling activities based on construction/demolition phases. Empty waste containers weekly or when they are two-thirds full, whichever is sooner. Do not allow containers to overflow. Clean up immediately if they do. On work days, clean up and dispose of waste in designated waste containers. See Solid Waste Management Section SM-6 for additional requirements. Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable. Collect and dispose of all waste materials in trash dumpsters. Place dumpsters, with secure watertight lids, away from storm water conveyances and drains, in a covered materials storage area. Dispose of construction and non-construction solid waste in accordance with State DOH regs. Load removed non-recyclable vegetation directly onto trucks; cover and transport to a licensed facility 	See Solid Waste Management Section SM-6. Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, and Perimeter Sediment Controls where applicable.

_	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be	BMP
Source	Implemented	=
Materials associated with the operation and maintenance of equipment, such as oil, fuel, and hydraulic fluid leakage	 Use off-site wash racks, repair and maintenance facilities, and fueling sites when practical. Designate bermed wash area if cleaning on site is necessary. Place drip pans or drop cloths under vehicles and equipment to absorb spills or leaks. Provide an ample supply of readily available spill cleanup materials. Clean up spills immediately, using dry cleanup methods where possible, and dispose of used materials properly. Do not clean surfaces or spills by hosing the area down. Eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a continuation of an ongoing discharge. Inspect on-site vehicles and equipment regularly and immediately repair leaks. Regularly inspect fueling areas and storage tanks. Train employees on proper maintenance and spill practices and procedures and fueling and cleanup procedures. Store diesel fuel, oil, hydraulic fluid, or other petroleum products or other chemicals in watertight containers and provide cover or secondary containment. Do not remove original product labels and comply with manufacturer's labels for proper disposal. Dispose of containers only after all the product has been used. Dispose of or recycle oil or oily wastes according to Federal, State, and Local requirements. Store soaps, detergents, or solvents under cover or other means to prevent contact with rainwater. 	Requirements See Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning, Maintenance, and Refueling, Sections SM- 11, SM-12, and SM-13, and Material Storage and Handling, Section SM-2, and Spill Prevention and Control SM-10.
	 See Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning, Maintenance, and Refueling, Sections SM-11, SM-12, and SM-13 and Material Storage and Handling Section SM-2 for additional 	

Dollutont	Appropriate Site Specific PMD to be	DMD
Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Soil erosion from the disturbed areas	 Provide Soil Stabilization, Slope Protection, Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, Perimeter Controls and Sediment Barriers, Sediment Basins and Detention Ponds, Check Dams SC-3, Level Spreader EC-6, Paving Operations SM-20, Construction Roads and Parking Area Stabilization SC-10, Controlling Storm Water Flowing Onto and Through the Project, Post-Construction BMPs, and Non-Structural BMPs (Construction BMP Training SM-1, Scheduling SM-14, Location of Potential Sources of Sediment SM-15, Preservation of Existing Vegetation SM-17). Delineate, and clearly mark off, with flags, tape, or other similar marking device all natural buffer areas defined in the SWPPP. Preserve native topsoil where practicable. In areas where vegetative stabilization will occur, restrict vehicle/equipment use in areas to avoid soil compaction or condition soil to promote vegetative growth. For Storm Drain Inlet Protection, clean, or remove and replace, the protection measures as sediment accumulates, the filter becomes clogged, and/or performance is compromised. Where there is evidence of sediment accumulation adjacent to the inlet protection measure, remove the deposited sediment by the end of the same day in which it is found or by the end of the following work day if removal by the same day is not feasible. Sediment basins shall be designed and maintained in accordance with HAR Chapter 11-55. Minimize disturbance on steep slopes (Greater than 15% in grade). If disturbance of steep slopes are unavoidable, phase disturbances and use stabilization techniques designed for steep grades. For temporary drains and swales use velocity dissipation devices within and at the outlet to 	Soil Stabilization 1. SM-22 Topsoil Management 2. EC-12 Seeding and Planting 3. EC-14 Mulching 4. EC-11 Geotextiles and Mats Slope Protection 1. EC-12 Seeding and Planting 2. EC-14 Mulching 3. EC-11 Geotextiles and Mats 4. EC-4 Slope Roughening, Terracing, and Rounding 5. EC-7 Slope Drains and Subsurface Drains 6. EC-9 Slope Interceptor or Diversion Ditches/Berms SC-1 Storm Drain Inlet
	minimize erosive flow velocities.	Protection

Pollutant	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be	BMP
Source	Implemented	Requirements
		Perimeter Controls and Sediment Barriers 1. SC-7 Silt Fence or Filter Fabric Fence 2. SC-2 Vegetated Filter Strips and Buffers 3. SC-6 Compost Filter Berm/Sock 4. SC-8 Sandbag Barrier 5. SC-9 Brush or Rock Filter
		Sediment Basins and Detention Ponds 1. SC-4 Sediment Trap 2. SC-5 Sediment Basin SC-3 Check Dams
		EC-6 Level Spreader SM-20 Paving Operations SC-10 Construction Roads and Parking Area Stabilization

Pollutant	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be	ВМР
Source	Implemented	Requirements
		Controlling Storm Water Flowing onto and Through the Project 1. EC-3 Run-On Diversion 2. EC-5 Earth Dike, Swales and Ditches
		Post Construction BMPs 1. EC-2 Flared Culvert End Sections 2. EC-10 Rip-Rap and Gabion Inflow Protection 3. EC-8 Outlet Protection and Velocity Dissipation Devices 4. SM-22 Topsoil Management
		Non-Structural BMPs 1. SM-1 Construction BMP Training 2. SM-14 Scheduling 3. SM-15 Location of Potential Sources of Sediment 4. SM-17 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

Pollutant	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be	ВМР
Source	Implemented	Requirements
Sediment from soil stockpiles	 Locate stockpiles a minimum of 50 feet or as far as practicable from concentrated runoff or outside of any natural buffers identified on the SWPPP. Place bagged materials on pallets and under cover. Provide physical diversion to protect stockpiles from concentrated runoff. Cover stockpiles with plastic or comparable material when practicable. Place silt fence, fiber filtration tubes, or straw wattles around stockpiles. Do not hose down or sweep soil or sediment accumulated on pavement or other impervious surfaces into any storm water conveyance (unless connected to a sediment basin, sediment trap, or similarly effective control), storm drain inlet, or state water. Unless infeasible, contain and securely protect stockpiles from the wind. Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable. See Stockpile Management Section SM-3 for additional requirements. 	See Stockpile Management Section SM-3. Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, and Perimeter Sediment Controls where applicable.
Emulsified asphalt or prime/tack coat	 Provide training for employees and contractors on proper material delivery and storage practices and procedures. Restrict paving operations during wet weather to prevent paving materials from being discharged. Use asphalt emulsions such as prime coat when possible. Protect drain inlet structures and manholes during application of tack coat, seal coat, slurry seal, and fog seal. Keep ample supplies of drip pans and absorbent materials on site. Inspect inlet protection devices. See Material Storage and Handling Section SM-2 and Paving Operations Section SM-20 for additional requirements. Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable. 	See Material Storage and Handling Section SM-2, and Stockpile Management Section SM-3, Paving Operations Section SM-20, Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, and Perimeter Sediment Controls where applicable.

Materials associated with painting, such as paint and paint wash solvent Materials associated with paint the paint wash solvent Materials and stored in original containers. Materials on site. Dispose container only after all of the product has been used. Remove as much paint from brushes on painted surface. Rinse from water-based paints shall be discharged into the sanitary sewer system where possible. If not, direct all washwater into a leak-proof container or leak-proof pit. The container or pit must be designed so that no overflows can occur due to inadequate sizing or precipitation. Locate on-site wash area a minimum of 50 Materials Storage and Handling Use Section SM-2, Stockpile Management Section SM-9, Waste Management Section SM-9, Waste Management, Spill Prevention
and stored in original containers. • Keep ample supply of cleanup materials on site. • Dispose container only after all of the product has been used. • Remove as much paint from brushes on painted surface. • Rinse from water-based paints shall be discharged into the sanitary sewer system where possible. If not, direct all washwater into a leak-proof container or leak-proof pit. The container or pit must be designed so that no overflows can occur due to inadequate sizing or precipitation. • Locate on-site wash area a minimum of 50
feet away or as far as practicable from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, or water bodies. • Do not dump liquid wastes into the storm drainage system. • Filter and re-use solvents and thinners. • Dispose of oil-based paints and residue as a hazardous waste. • Ensure collection, removal, and disposal of hazardous waste complies with regulations. • Immediately clean up spills and leaks. • Properly store paints, solvents, and epoxy compounds. • Properly store and dispose waste materials generated from painting and structure repair and construction activities. • Mix paints in a covered and contained area, when possible, to minimize adverse impacts from spills. • Do not apply traffic paint or thermoplastic if rain is forecasted. • See Material Storage and Handling Use SM-2, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-10, and Structure Construction and Control Section SM-10, and Structure bodies. and Control Section SM-10, and Structure bodies. and Control Section SM-10, and Structure construction and Structure Construction and Thain structure Construction and Control Section SM-10, and Structure Construction section SM-10, and Structure Construction in and Structure Construction Section SM-10, and Structure Section SM-10, and Structure Construction in and Structure Construction Section SM-10, and Structure Section SM-10, and Structure Construction in and Structure Construction in and Structure Construction Section SM-10, and Structure Section SM-10, and Structure Construction in and S

Pollutant	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be	BMP
Source	Implemented	Requirements
Industrial chemicals, fertilizers, and/or pesticides	 Hazardous chemicals shall be well-labeled and stored in original containers. Keep ample supply of cleanup materials on site. Clean up spills immediately, using dry clean-up methods where possible, and dispose of used materials properly. Do not clean surfaces or spills by hosing the area down. Eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a furtherance of an ongoing discharge. Dispose container only after all of the product has been used. Retain a complete set of safety data sheets (formerly MSDS) on site. Store industrial chemicals in water-tight containers and provide either cover or secondary containment. Provide cover when storing fertilizers or pesticides to prevent these chemicals from coming into contact with rainwater. Restrict amount of pesticide prepared to quantity necessary for the current application. Do not apply fertilizers or pesticides during or just before a rain event. Do not apply to stormwater conveyance channels with flowing water. Comply with fertilizer and pesticide manufacturer's recommended usage and disposal instructions. Document departures from manufacturer's specifications in Attachment J. Apply fertilizers at the appropriate time of year for the location, and preferably timed to coincide as closely as possible to the period of maximum vegetation uptake and growth. Follow federal, state, and local laws regarding fertilizer application. Do not dispose of toxic liquid wastes (solvents, used oils, and paints) or chemicals (additives, acids, and curing compounds) in dumpsters allocated for construction debris. 	See Material Storage and Handling Use Section SM-2, Stockpile Management Section SM-3, and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9, and Spill Prevention and Control SM-10

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Hazardous waste	 Ensure collection, removal, and disposal of hazardous waste complies with regulations. Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled shall be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler. See Material Storage and Handling Use SM-2, and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 for additional requirements. Do not dispose of toxic materials in dumpsters allocated for construction debris. 	See Hazardous Materials and
(Batteries, Solvents, Treated Lumber, etc.)	 Ensure collection, removal, and disposal of hazardous waste complies with regulations. Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled shall be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler. Segregate and recycle wastes from vehicle/equipment maintenance activities such as used oil or oil filters, greases, cleaning solutions, antifreeze, automotive batteries, and hydraulic and transmission fluids. Store waste in sealed containers, which are constructed of suitable materials to prevent leakage and corrosion, and which are labeled in accordance with applicable Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) requirements and all other applicable federal, state, and local requirements. All containers stored outside shall be kept away from surface waters and within appropriately sized secondary containment (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets). Provide cover if possible. Clean up spills immediately, using dry clean-up methods where possible, and dispose of used materials properly. Do not clean surfaces or spills by hosing the area down. Eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a continuation of an ongoing discharge. 	Waste Management Section SM-9 and Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance SM-12

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
	 Ensure collection, removal, and disposal of hazardous waste complies with manufacturer's recommendations and is in compliance with federal, state, and local requirements. See Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 and Vehicle and Equipment Management, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance SM-12 for additional requirements. 	
Metals and Building Materials	 Inspect construction waste and recycling areas regularly. Schedule solid waste collection regularly. If building materials or metals are stored on site (such as rebar or galvanized poles) store under cover under tarps or in containers. Minimize the amount of material stored on site. Do not stockpile uncovered metals or other building materials in close proximity to discharge points. See Solid Waste Management Section SM-6 for additional requirements. 	See Solid Waste Management Section SM-6
Contaminated Soil	 See Waste Management, Contaminated Soil Management Section SM-8 and/or Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 for additional requirements. At minimum contain contaminated material soil by surrounding with impermeable lined berms or cover exposed contaminated material with plastic sheets. 	See Waste Management, Contaminated Soil Management Section SM-8 and/or Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Fugitive Dust Control and Dust Control Water	 Do not over spray water for dust control purposes which will result in runoff from the area. Apply water as conditions require. Washing down of debris or dirt into drainage, sewage systems, or State waters is not allowed. Minimize exposed areas through the schedule of construction activities. Utilize vegetation, mulching, sprinkling, and stone/gravel layering to quickly stabilize exposed soil. Direct construction vehicle traffic to stabilized roadways. Cover dump trucks hauling material from the site with a tarpaulin. See Dust Control Section SM-19 for additional requirements. 	See Dust Control Section SM-19
Concrete Truck Wash Water	 Disposal of concrete truck wash water via percolation is prohibited. Wash concrete-coated vehicles or equipment off-site or in the designated wash area. Locate on-site wash area a minimum of 50 feet away or as far as practicable from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, or water bodies. Runoff from the on-site concrete wash area shall be contained in a temporary pit or level bermed area where the concrete can set. Design the area so that no overflow can occur due to inadequate wash area sizing or precipitation. The temporary pit shall be lined with plastic to prevent seepage of wash water into the ground. Allow wash water to evaporate or collect wash water and all concrete debris in a concrete washout system bin. Do not dump liquid wastes into storm drainage system. Dispose of liquid and solid concrete wastes in compliance with federal, state, and local standards. See Waste Management, Concrete Wash and Waste Management Section SM-4 for additional requirements. 	See Waste Management, Concrete Wash and Waste Management Section SM-4

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Sediment Track-Out	 Include Stabilized Construction Entrance at all points that exit onto paved roads. A sediment trapping device is required if a wash rack is used in conjunction with the stabilized construction entrance/exit. The pavement shall not be cleaned by washing down the street. If sweeping is ineffective or it is necessary to wash the streets, wash water must be contained either by construction of a sump, diverting the water to an acceptable disposal area, or vacuuming the wash water. Use BMPs for adjacent drainage structures. Remove sediment tracked onto the street by the end of the day in which the track-out occurs. Restrict vehicle use to properly designated exit points. Include additional BMPs that remove sediment prior to exit when minimum dimensions cannot be met. See Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit Section SC-11 for additional requirements. 	See Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit Section SC-11
Irrigation Water	 Consider irrigation requirements. Where possible, avoid species which require irrigation. Design, timing and application methods of irrigation water to eliminate the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system. See Seeding and Planting Section EC-12 and California Stormwater BMP Handbook SD-12 Efficient Irrigation included in SWPPP Attachment A for additional requirements. 	See Seeding and Planting Section EC-12 and California Stormwater BMP Handbook SD- 12 Efficient Irrigation
Hydrotesting Effluent	• If work includes removing, relocation or installing waterlines, and Contractor elects to flush waterline or discharge hydrotesting effluent into State waters or drainage systems, the Contractor shall prepare and obtain HDOT acceptance of a NOI/NPDES Permit Form F application for HDOT submittal to DOH CWB at least 30 calendar days prior to the start of Hydrotesting Activities if necessary. Site specific BMPs will be included in the NOI/NPDES Permit Form F submittal.	Site specific BMPs will be included in the NOI/NPDES Permit Form F submittal.

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Dewatering Effluent	If excavation or backfilling operations require dewatering, and Contractor elects to discharge dewatering effluent into State waters or existing drainage systems, Contractor shall prepare and obtain HDOT acceptance of a NOI/NPDES Permit Form G application for HDOT submittal to DOH CWB at least 30 calendar days prior to the start of Dewatering Activities if necessary. See Site Planning and General Practices, Dewatering Operations Section SM-18 for additional requirements.	See Dewatering Operations SM-18. Site specific BMPs will be included in the NOI/NPDES Permit Form G submittal.
Saw-cutting Slurry	 Saw cut slurry shall be removed from the site by vacuuming. Provide storm drain protection during saw cutting. See Paving Operations Section SM-20 for additional requirements. Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable. 	See Paving Operations Section SM-20, Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, Perimeter sediment controls where applicable
Concrete Curing Water	 Avoid overspraying of curing compounds. Apply an amount of compound that covers the surface, but does not allow any runoff of the compound. See California Stormwater BMP Handbook NS-12 Concrete Curing included in SWPPP Attachment A for additional requirements. 	See California Stormwater BMP Handbook NS- 12 Concrete Curing

Pollutant	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be	ВМР
Source	Implemented	Requirements
Plaster Waste Water	 Direct all washwater into a leak-proof container or leak-proof pit. The container or pit must be designed so that no overflows can occur due to inadequate sizing or precipitation. Locate on-site wash area a minimum of 50 feet away or as far as practicable from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, or water bodies. Any significant residual materials remaining on the ground after the completion of construction shall be removed and properly disposed. If the residual materials contaminate the soil, then the contaminated soil shall also be removed and properly disposed of. Plaster waste water shall not be allowed to flow into drainage structures or State waters. See Material, Storage and Handling Use SM-2, Stockpile Management Use Section SM-3, and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 for additional requirements. 	See Material, Storage and Handling Use Section SM-2, Stockpile Management Use Section SM-3, and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9
Water-Jet Wash Water	 For Water-Jet Wash Water used to clean vehicles, use off site wash racks or commercial washing facilities when practical. See Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Section SM-11 for additional information. For Water-Jet Wash Water used to clean impervious surfaces, the runoff shall not be allowed to flow into drainage structures or State Waters. 	See Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Section SM-11
Sanitary/Septic Waste	 Locate Sanitary facilities in a convenient place away from drainage facilities. Position sanitary facilities so they are secure and will not be tipped over or knocked down. Wastewater shall not be discharged to the ground or buried. A licensed service provider shall maintain sanitary/septic facilities in good working order. Schedule regular waste collection by a licensed transporter. See Sanitary Waste Section SM-7 for additional requirements. 	See Sanitary Waste Section SM-7.

1	"SECTION 660 - SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL		
2 3 4			
5 6 7	660.01 G	eneral.	
8 9	SUMMARY		
10 11	(A)	Section Includes:	
12 13 14		(1) Supplemental requirements generally applicable to the Work specified in Sections 662, 664, 666, 667, and 668. This Section is also referenced by related Work specified in other Divisions.	
15 16	(B)	Related Requirements:	
17 18 19 20		(1) Section 661 "Facility Performance Requirements for Electrical" for seismic-load, wind-load, acoustical, and other field conditions applicable to Work specified in this Section.	
21 22 23	(C)	References	
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41		Abbreviations and Acronyms for Electrical Terms and Units of Measure: A: Ampere, unit of electrical current. AC or ac: Alternating current. AIC: Ampere interrupting capacity. AL, AI, or ALUM: Aluminum. AWG: American wire gauge; see ASTM B258. BIL: Basic impulse insulation level. CB: Circuit breaker. Copper-aluminum, revised. CU or Cu: Copper. CU-AL or AL-CU: Copper-aluminum. EGC: Equipment grounding conductor. EPSS: Emergency power supply system. ESS: Energy storage system. FLC: Full-load current. ft: Foot. GEC: Grounding electrode conductor.	
42 43 44 45		GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter. GFPE: Ground-fault protection of equipment. GND: Ground. HDPE: High-density polyethylene.	
46 47 48		HP or hp: Horsepower. HVAC: Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning. Hz: Hertz.	

40	inch: Inch. To avoid confusion, the abbreviation "in " is not used
49	inch: Inch. To avoid confusion, the abbreviation "in." is not used.
50	kAIC: Kiloampere interrupting capacity.
51	kcmil or MCM: One thousand circular mils.
52	kV: Kilovolt.
53	kVA: Kilovolt-ampere.
54	kVAr or kVAR: Kilovolt-ampere reactive.
	·
55	kW: Kilowatt.
56	kWh: Kilowatt-hour.
57	LV: Low voltage.
58	MCC: Motor-control center.
59	MLO: Main lugs only.
60	MV: Medium voltage.
61	MVA: Megavolt-ampere.
62	MW: Megawatt.
63	MWh: Megawatt-hour.
64	NC: Normally closed.
65	NO: Normally open.
66	OCPD: Overcurrent protective device.
67	PF or pf: Power factor.
68	PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.
69	SPD: Surge protective device.
70	TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.
71	UL: (standards) Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.; (product categories)
72	UL, ÈLC.
73	UL CCN: UL Category Control Number.
74	V: Volt, unit of electromotive force.
75	V(ac): Volt, alternating current.
76	V(dc): Volt, direct current.
77	VA: Volt-ampere, unit of complex electrical power.
78	VAR: Volt-ampere reactive, unit of reactive electrical power.
79	W: Watt, unit of real electrical power.
80	Wh: Watt-hour, unit of electrical energy usage.
	vvii. vvati-noai, anit of electrical energy asage.
81	Althorations and Assessment for Electrical Decrease Torons
82	Abbreviations and Acronyms for Electrical Raceway Types:
83	
84	EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
85	ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.
86	ERMC: Electrical rigid metal conduit.
87	HDPE: HDPE underground conduit (thick wall).
	IMC: Steel electrical intermediate metal conduit.
88	
89	LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
90	LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.
91	PVC: Rigid PVC conduit.
92	RMC: See ERMC.
93	
94	
95	

96	Abbreviations and Acronyms for Electrical Single-Conductor and
97	Multiple-Conductor Cable Types:
98	Maniple Conductor Cable Types.
99	AC: Armored cable.
100	MC: Metal-clad cable.
101	MI: Mineral-insulated, metal-sheathed cable.
102	MV: Medium-voltage cable.
103	RHH: (high heat) Thermoset rubber, heat-resistant cable.
104	RHW: Thermoset rubber, moisture-resistant cable.
105	TC: Tray cable.
106	TC-ER: Tray cable, exposed run.
107	THW: Thermoplastic, heat- and moisture-resistant cable.
107	THHN: Thermoplastic, heat-resistant cable with nylon jacket outer
109	sheath.
110	THHW: Thermoplastic, heat- and moisture-resistant cable.
111	THWN: Thermoplastic, moisture- and heat-resistant cable with nylon
112	jacket outer sheath.
113	TW: Thermoplastic, moisture-resistant cable.
114	XHH: Cross-linked polyethylene, heat-resistant cable.
115	XHHW: Cross-linked polyethylene, heat- and moisture-resistant
116	cable.
117	
118	Abbreviations and Acronyms for Electrical Flexible Cord Types:
119	Definitions:
120	
121	Basic Impulse Insulation Level (BIL): Reference insulation level
122	expressed in impulse crest voltage with a standard wave not longer
123	than 1.5 times 50 microseconds and 1.5 times 40 microseconds.
124	
125	Cable: In accordance with NIST NBS Circular 37 and IEEE standards,
126	in the United States for the purpose of interstate commerce, the
127	definition of "cable" is (1) a conductor with insulation, or a stranded
128	conductor with or without insulation (single-conductor cable); or (2) a
129	combination of conductors insulated from one another (multiple-
130	conductor cable).
131	
132	Conductor: In accordance with NIST NBS Circular 37 and IEEE
133	standards, in the United States for the purpose of interstate
134	commerce, the definition of "conductor" is (1) a wire or combination
135	of wires not insulated from one another, suitable for carrying an
136	electric current; (2) (National Electrical Safety Code) a material,
137	usually in the form of wire, cable, or bar, suitable for carrying an
138	electric current; or (3) (general) a substance or body that allows a
139	current of electricity to pass continuously along it.
140	
141	Designated Seismic System: A system component that requires
142	design in accordance with Ch. 13 of ASCE/SEI 7 and for which the
143	Component Importance Factor is greater than 1.0.

144 145		t Buried: Installed underground without encasement in concrete ner protective material.
146		
147	Enclo	osure: The case or housing of an apparatus, or the fence or
148		s) surrounding an installation, to prevent personnel from
149		entally contacting energized parts or to protect the equipment
150		physical damage. Types of enclosures and enclosure covers
151		de the following:
152		5
153	a.	Conduit Body: A means for providing access to the interior of
154		a conduit or tubing system through one or more removable
155		covers at a junction or terminal point. In the United States,
156		conduit bodies are listed in accordance with outlet box
157		requirements.
158		roquiremente.
159	b.	Conduit Box: A box having threaded openings or knockouts for
160	δ.	conduit, EMT, or fittings.
161		conduct, Livin, or manyo.
162	C.	Junction Box: A box with a blank cover that joins different runs
163	O.	of raceway or cable and provides space for connection and
164		branching of the enclosed conductors.
165		branding of the endleded conductors.
166	d.	Pull Box: A box with a blank cover that joins different runs of
167	u.	raceway and provides access for pulling or replacing the
168		enclosed cables or conductors.
169		chological debication of definations.
170	e.	Termination Box: An enclosure designed for installation of
171	0.	termination base assemblies consisting of bus bars, terminal
172		strips, or terminal blocks with provision for wire connectors to
173		accommodate incoming or outgoing conductors, or both.
174		accommodate incoming or catgoring contactors, or both.
175	Jacke	et: A continuous nonmetallic outer covering for conductors or
176	cable	
177	00,510	<u>. </u>
178	Plenu	ım: A compartment or chamber to which one or more air ducts
179		onnected and that forms part of the air distribution system.
180		onnociou una macromo parcor uno un ulonibunon ofotomi
181	Shea	th: A continuous metallic covering for conductors or cables.
182	064	an / t committee at motamic coroning for confidence or cables.
183	UL C	ategory Control Number (CCN): An alphabetic or alphanumeric
184		used to identify product categories covered by UL's Listing,
185		sification, and Recognition Services.
186	3.2.30	
187	Volta	ge Class: For specified circuits and equipment, voltage classes
188		efined as follows:
189	C G	

190 191		a.	Low Voltage (LV): Having electromotive force between any two conductors, or between a single conductor and ground,
192			that is rated above 30 V but not exceeding 1000 V.
193			and to rated above so it but het exceeding root in
194		b.	Medium Voltage (MV): Having electromotive force between
195		ο.	any two conductors, or between a single conductor and
196			ground, that is rated about 1 kV but not exceeding 69 kV.
197			ground, that is rated about 1 kV but not exoceding oo kV.
198		Wire∙	In accordance with NIST NBS Circular 37 and IEEE standards,
199			United States for the purpose of interstate commerce, the
200			ion of "wire" is a slender rod or filament of drawn metal. A group
201			all wires used as a single wire is properly called a "stranded
202			A wire or stranded wire covered with insulation is properly
203			an "insulated wire" or a "single-conductor cable." Nevertheless,
204			the context indicates that the wire is insulated, the term "wire"
205			understood to include the insulation.
206		WIII DC	didensional to include the insulation.
207	(D)	COOF	RDINATION
208	` '		of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service
209			ccupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following
210	condit		odpied by ewiter or others diffees permitted diffee the following
211	Corian	10113.	
212		(1)	Notify Owner no fewer than 14 days days in advance of
213		` '	sed interruption of electrical service.
214		ргоро	sed interruption of electrical service.
215		(2)	Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without
216		` '	r's written permission.
217		OWITC	i o writteri permiodion.
218		(3)	Coordinate interruption with systems impacted by outage
219		` '	ing, but not limited to, the following:
220		morad	mig, but not infinious to, the following.
221			a. Exercising generators.
222			Excluding golforators.
223			b. Emergency lighting.
224			Emergency lightning.
225			c. Fire-alarm systems.
226			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
227	Arrano	ge to	provide temporary electrical power in accordance with
228	,	-	specified in Section 622.
229			
230	(E)	PREIN	ISTALLATION MEETINGS
231	(-/		
232	Electr	ical Pre	econstruction Conference: Schedule conference with Architect
233			not later than 10 days after notice to proceed. Agenda topics
234			are not limited to, the following:
235		,	, -
236		(1)	Electrical installation schedule.
237		` '	

238		(2)	Utility	work coord	dination and	class of serv	ice requests	3 .
239240		(3)	Comm	nissioning a	activities			
241		(3)	Comm	iissioi iii iy a	activities.			
242	(F)	SEQU	ENCIN	IG				
243	` '				of power sy	stem studie	es before si	ıbmittina
244					ngs for electr			abrilling
245	1 1044	or Bata	and C	nop Brawn	190 101 01001	ioai oquipiii	0110.	
246	(G)	ACTIC	N SUF	BMITTALS				
247	` '				able Tray Ro	outina. Refle	ected ceiling	plan(s)
248				•	d other detail	•		. , , ,
249					Drawings,"			
250					each other, ι			
251		involve						
252								
253		(1)	Elevat	ion. size. a	and route of o	cable travs.		
254		` '		, ,		,		
255		(2)	Relation	onships be	etween comp	onents and	l adiacent st	tructural,
256		` '			cal elements		,	,
257			,					
258		(3)	Vertica	al and hori	zontal offsets	and transit	ions.	
259		` ,						
260		(4)	Elevat	ion and siz	ze of sleeves	for wall, ce	iling, and flo	or cable
261		penetr	ations.			·	O.	
262		•						
263		(5)	Locati	ons where	cable tray cr	osses cond	uit.	
264					-			
265		(6)	Items	blocking	access arou	und cable	trays, includ	ding the
266		followi	ng:					
267								
268			a.	Light fixtu	res.			
269								
270			b.	Fire-alarm	n devices.			
271								
272			C.	Wall-mou	nted equipmo	ent.		
273					_			
274			d.	Equipmer	nt racks.			
275		- ->						
276		(7)			imension be		e tray and	walls or
277					ser than 10			
278					for Conduit			.
279					vhich the fo			
280				with each	other, using	g input fron	n installers	of items
281		involve	ea:					
282		(0)	C4m · a4	المعامما المسا		المالية المالية المالية		0.000100.00
283		(8)		urai memb	ers in paths	or conduit (groups with	common
284		suppo	rtS.					

285	(9)	HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths
286	` '	nduit groups with common supports.
287		dination Drawings for Large Equipment Indoor Installations:
288	000.	go .ogo
289	(10)	Location plan, drawn to scale, showing heavy equipment or
290		access paths to loading dock or other freight access into
291		ing. Indicate available width and height of doors or openings.
292	buildi	ing. Indicate available width and height of doors of openings.
292	(11)	Floor plan for entry floor and floor where equipment is located,
	• ,	n to scale, showing heavy equipment access paths for
294		
295		tenance and replacement, with the following items shown and
296		dinated with each other, based on input from installers of the
297	items	s involved:
298		
299		a. Dimensioned concrete bases, outlines of equipment,
300		conduit entries, and grounding equipment locations.
301		
302		 b. Dimensioned working clearances and dedicated areas
303		below and around electrical equipment where obstructions
304		and tripping hazards are prohibited.
305		
306	(H) INFO	RMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
307	` '	stallation Schedule: At preconstruction meeting, and periodically
308		s dates change, provide schedule for electrical installation Work
309		nd Architect including, but not limited to, milestone dates for the
310	following ac	
311	lollowing ac	uvides.
312	(1)	Orders placed for major electrical equipment.
	(1)	Orders placed for major electrical equipment.
313	(2)	Arrival of major alactrical aguinment on aita
314	(2)	Arrival of major electrical equipment on-site.
315	(0)	D : (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
316	(3)	Preinstallation meetings specified in Sections 662, 664, 666,
317	667,	and 668.
318		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
319	(4)	Utility service outages.
320		
321	(5)	Utility service inspection and activation.
322		
323	(6)	System startup, testing, and commissioning activities for major
324	electi	rical equipment.
325		• •
326	(7)	Requests for inspections by authorities having jurisdiction.
327	` '	fication Statements:
328	<u> </u>	
329	(8)	For medium-voltage cable Installer.
330	(0)	1 3. Modiam Voltago dabio motalior.
331		
332		
JJ∠		

381 382		Products. Materials shall meet the requirements specified in the subsections of Division 700 - Materials.
383 384 385 386 387		SUBSTITUTION LIMITATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT bestitution requests for electrical equipment will be entertained under the owing conditions:
388 389 390 391 392 393		(1) Substitution requests may be submitted for consideration prior to the Electrical Preconstruction Conference if accompanied by value analysis data indicating that substitution will comply with Project performance requirements while significantly increasing value for Owner throughout life of facility.
394 395	660.03	Execution.
396 397 398 399 400 401 402	(A)	INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL WORK Unless more stringent requirements are specified in the Contract Documents or manufacturers' written instructions, comply with NFPA 70 and NECA NEIS 1 for installation of Work specified in Sections 662, 664, 666, 667, and 668. Consult Architect for resolution of conflicting requirements.
403 404	(B)	FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
405 406 407		Administrant for Medium-Voltage Electrical Tests and Inspections:
408 409 410		(1) Engage qualified medium-voltage electrical testing and inspecting agency to administer and perform tests and inspections.
411		Administrant for Low-Voltage Electrical Tests and Inspections:
412 413 414		(2) Engage qualified low-voltage electrical testing and inspecting agency to administer and perform tests and inspections.
415 416	661.04	Method of Measurement. (Not Used)
417 418 419	661.05	Basis of Payment. (Not Used)
420 421		
422		
423 424		
425		END OF SECTION 660

1	Make this	section a part of the Standard Specifications:
2 3 4	"SE	CTION 661 - FACILITY PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL
5 6	661.01	General.
7 8		
9 10	(A)	SUMMARY Section Includes:
11 12 13		(1) Field conditions and other facility performance requirements applicable to Work specified in Sections 662, 664, 666, 667, and 668.
14 15	661.02	Field Conditions.
16 17 18	(A)	Seismic Hazard Design Loads:
19 20 21 22		(1) Unless otherwise indicated on Contract Documents, specified Work must withstand seismic hazard design loads determined in accordance with requirements specified in this Section, adjusted for installed elevation above or below grade.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31		 a. The term "withstand" means "unit must remain in place without separation of parts from unit when subjected to specified seismic hazard design loads and unit must be fully operational after seismic event." (2) Perform calculations to obtain force information necessary to properly select seismic-restraint devices, fasteners, and anchorage. Perform calculations using methods acceptable to applicable code authorities and as presented in ASCE/SEI 7-05
33		a. Building Occupancy Category: I
34 35	(B)	Altitude:
36 37		(1) Sea level to 1100 ft. (300 m).
38 39 40	(C)	Ground Water:
41 42 43		(1) Assume ground-water level is at grade level unless a lower water table is noted on Drawings.
44 45 46	661.03	Execution. (Not Used)
47 48	661.04	Method of Measurement. (Not Used)

49		
50	661.05	Basis of Payment. (Not Used)
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		END OF SECTION 661

"SECTION 662 - MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CABLES
General.
SUMMARY
Section Includes:
(1) Medium voltage shielded power cables, sizes #1/0 through 2000 kcmil.
(2) Splices, terminations and accessories.
SUBMITTALS
(1) Product Data: For each type of product.
(2) Product Schedule: Indicate type, use, location, and termination locations.
(3) Installer qualifications
QUALITY ASSURANCE
(1) Installer: Engage a cable splicer, trained and certified by splice material manufacturer, to install, splice, and terminate medium-voltage cable. Cable splicer shall have a minimum of 2000 hours experience with terminating and installing medium voltage cable. Furnish satisfactory proof of such experience for each employee, who splices or terminates the cables prior to any work.
(2) Source Limitations: Obtain cables and accessories through one source form a single manufacturer.
Products. Materials shall meet the requirements specified in the obsections of Division 700 - Materials.
MANUFACTURERS
(1) Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product by one of the following or approved equal:
a. Cables:

96

97			C.	CU
98				500
99			d.	EPR
100			_	CHID
101			e.	SHLD
102			f.	\\altaga \(\k\ \)
103 104			1.	Voltage (kV)
104			a	Insulation level (133%)
106			g.	insulation level (15570)
107			h.	Insulation thickness (mills), MV-105.
108			•••	modiation thorness (mino), wive root.
109	(C)	SPLI(CE KIT	S
110	(•)	01 210	J_ 11.1	
111		(1)	Comr	bly with IEEE 404; type as recommended by cable or
112		` '		nanufacturer for the application.
113		-	.5	
114		(2)	Splici	ng Products: As recommended, in writing, by splicing kit
115		` '	•	er for specific sizes, ratings, and configurations of cable
116		condu	uctors.	Include all components required for complete splice,
117		with d	letailed	l instructions.
118				
119			a.	Heat-shrink splicing kit of uniform, cross-section,
120			polym	neric construction with outer heat-shrink jacket.
121				
122			b.	Pre-molded, cold-shrink-rubber, in-line splicing kit.
123				
124	(D)	SOLII	D TERI	MINATIONS
125				
126		(1)		conductor Cable Sheath Seals: Type recommended by
127				acturer for type of cable and installation conditions,
128		includ	ling or	entation.
129			_	Commound filled spot motal hady matel alad sable
130			a.	Compound-filled, cast-metal body, metal-clad cable
131			terriii	nator for metal-clad cable with external plastic jacket.
132 133			b.	Cold-shrink sheath seal kit with preformed sleeve
134			-	ng sized for cable and insulated conductors.
135			openi	ng sized for cable and insulated conductors.
136			C.	Heat-shrink sheath seal kit with phase-and ground-
137				uctor re-jacketing tubes, cable-end sealing boot, and
138				ng or plugs for unused ground-wire opening in boot.
139			oodiii	ig of plage for anacoa ground who opening in book
140		(2)	Shield	ded-Cable Terminations: Comply with the following
141		` ,		EEE 48. Insulation class is equivalent to that of cable.
142				ld ground strap for shielded cable terminations.
143				3 1

144		a. Class 1 Terminations: Modular type, furnished as a kit,
145		with stress-relief tube; multiple, molded-silicone rubber,
146		insulator modules; shield ground strap; and compression-type
147		connector.
148		
149		b. Class 1 Terminations: Heat-shrink type with heat-
150		shrink inner stress control and outer non-tracking tubes;
151		multiple, molded, non-tracking skirt modules; and
152		compression-type connector.
153		osmprosolom type commenter.
154		c. Class 2 Terminations, Indoors: Kit with stress-relief
155		tube, non-tracking insulator tube, shield ground strap, and
156		compression-type connector. Include silicone-rubber tape,
157		cold shrink-rubber sleeve, or heat-shrink plastic-sleeve
158		moisture seal for end of insulation whether or not supplied with
159		kits.
160		MIO.
161		d. Medium voltage cable terminations and splices: long
162		barrel, 2-hole hydraulic crimp lugs.
163		barrer, 2-note rrydraulie entrip lugs.
164	(E)	SEPARABLE INSULATED CONNECTORS
165	(-)	OLI AIVADLE INOULATED GOINNEGTORG
166		(1) Description: Modular system, complying with IEEE 386, with
167		disconnecting, single-pole, cable terminators and with matching,
168		stationary, plug-in, dead-front terminals designed for cable voltage
169		and for sealing against moisture.
170		and for scaning against moisture.
171		(2) Terminations at Distribution Points: Modular type, consisting
172		of terminators installed on cables and modular, dead-front, terminal
173		junctions for interconnecting cables.
174		junctions for interconnecting dables.
175		(3) Load-Break Cable Terminators: Elbow-type units with 200-A
176		load make/break and continuous current rating; coordinated with
177		insulation diameter, conductor size, and material of cable being
178		terminated. Include test point on terminator body that is capacitance
179		coupled.
180		coupled.
181		(4) Dead-Break Cable Terminators: Elbow-type unit with 600-A
182		continuous-current rating; designed for de-energized disconnecting
183		and connecting; coordinated with insulation diameter, conductor
		size, and material of cable being terminated. Include test point on
184		·
185		terminator body that is capacitance coupled.
186		(5) Dood Front Torminal Junctions: Modular brooket mounted
187		(5) Dead-Front Terminal Junctions: Modular bracket-mounted
188		groups of dead-front stationary terminals that mate and match with
189		above cable terminators. Two-, three-, or four-terminal units as
190		indicated, with fully rated, insulated, watertight conductor connection
191		between terminals and complete with grounding lug, manufacturer's

192 193			rd accessory stands, stainless-steel mounting brackets, and ng hardware.
194			
195			a. Protective Cap: Insulating, electrostatic-shielding,
196		•	water-sealing cap with drain wire.
197			
198			b. Portable Feed-Through Accessory: Two-terminal,
199			dead-front junction arranged for removable mounting on
200			accessory stand of stationary terminal junction.
201			
202			c. Grounding Kit: Jumpered elbows, portable feed-
203		•	through accessory units, protective caps, test rods suitable for
204			concurrently grounding three phases of feeders and carrying
205			case.
206			
207			d. Standoff Insulator: Portable, single dead-front terminal
208		•	for removable mounting on accessory stand of stationary
209			terminal junction. Insulators suitable for fully insulated
210			isolation of energized cable-elbow terminator.
211			•
212		(6)	Tool Set: Shotgun hot stick with energized terminal indicator
213		and ca	rrying case.
214			
215		(7)	Ground Bails: Heavy duty grounding bails shall be provided to
216		` '	modate portable grounding equipment
217			
218	(F)	ARC-P	ROOFING MATERIALS
219	` '		
220		(1)	Tape for First Course on Metal Objects: Scotch 88 or
221			red equal, 10-mil- (250-micrometer-) thick, corrosion
222			ive, moisture-resistant, PVC pipe-wrapping tape.
223		•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
224		(2)	Arc-Proofing Tape: Scotch 77 or approved equal, fireproof
225			exible, conformable, and intumescent to 0.3 inch (8 mm) thick,
226		-	tible with cable jacket.
227			,
228		(3)	Self-fusing Silicon Tape: Scotch 70 or approved equal, high
229		` '	rature, arc and track resistant tape composed of self-fusing,
230			nic silicone rubber.
231			
232		(4)	Glass-Cloth Tape: Scotch 69 or approved equal, Pressure-
233		` '	ve adhesive type, 1/2 inch (13 mm) wide
234			7F - , (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
235	(G)	SOUR	CE QUALITY CONTROL
236	` '		
237		(1)	Test and inspect cables according to ICEA S-97-682 before
238		shippin	·
239			

240 241		(2) accor	Test strand-filled cables for water-penetration resistance ding to ICEA T-31-610, using a test pressure of 5 psig (35 kPa).
242			
243244	662.03 Ex	kecutio	an .
244	002.03 L7	x e culio	yıı.
246 247	(A)	INSTA	ALLATION
248 249		(1)	Minimum Cable size shall be #1/0 AWG.
250		(2)	Cables for all circuits shall be 15 kV rated.
251252		(3)	Install cables according to IEEE 576.
253		(4)	Dull Candustana Da nat avesad manufacturada
254		(4)	Pull Conductors: Do not exceed manufacturer's nmended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure
255256			s for single or multi-conductor cables.
257		value	s for single or main-conductor cables.
258			a. A strand dynamometer/tension meter shall be used
259			during the cable installation, readings shall be recorded, and
260			a report submitted for each cable pull and witnessed by a
261			representative of the NU Electric Shop.
262			
263			b. Where necessary, use manufacturer-approved pulling
264265			compound or lubricant that will not deteriorate conductor or insulation.
266			
267			c. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and
268			basket-weave cable grips that will not damage cables and
269			raceways. Do not use rope hitches for pulling attachment to
270			cable.
271			d Dusyida aabla lamatka with libanal allawanaa af alaak
272			d. Provide cable lengths with liberal allowances of slack for terminations.
273274			ior terminations.
275			e. Cable shall not be pulled with the ends open, cable
276			ends shall be moisture proofed at all times until terminations
277			are installed.
278			
279		(5)	Install underground cables in Sch. 40 PVC conduits in
280		concr	ete encased ductbanks.
281			
282		(6)	In buildings and at road crossings, install cables in concrete
283		encas	sed Rigid Galvanized Conduit (Heavy-wall).
284			
285		(7)	Provide a 1" PVC conduit centered in the top of the ductbank
286 287		conta	ining a green–jacketed #12 awg copper "tracer" wire.

288	(8)	Mediu	ım voltage cables shall not be direct buried.
289 290 291	(9) directi		permanent markers at ends of cable runs, changes in d splices.
292		,	'
293 294 295		Sectior	"buried-cable" warning tape above ductbanks. Comply 668, "Identification for Electrical Systems." Tape ring construction shall be completely replaced.
296			
297 298 299 300 301	cable to exit	vaults, and s	inholes, hand holes, pull boxes, junction boxes, and train cables around walls by the longest route from entry upport cables with suitable UL listed non-metallic racks, tervals adequate to prevent sag.
302 303 304 305 306	shall than	oe avoi 500 fe	Il cables in continuous lengths, splices in feeder circuits ided unless necessitated by the length of the run more et. Locations of all splices shall be approved by the his representative in writing.
307 308 309	(13) condit	Outdo ions or	oor splices and terminations shall be performed in dry nly.
310	(14)	Three	–Way splices are not permitted.
311 312	(15)	Install	separable insulated-connector components as follows:
313 314 315		a. each t	Protective Cap: At each terminal junction, with one on terminal to which no feeder is indicated to be connected.
316 317		b.	Portable Feed-Through Accessory: Three.
318 319		C.	Standoff Insulator: Three.
320	(16)	۸ro D	roofing: Unless otherwise indicated, arc proof medium-
321 322			e at locations not protected by conduit, cable tray, or
323	_		materials such as transformers, switchgear, and
324			addition to arc-proofing tape manufacturer's written
325			apply arc proofing as follows:
326			
327		a.	Clean cable sheath.
328			
329		b.	Wrap metallic cable components with 10-mil (250-
330		micro	meter) pipe-wrapping tape.
331		_	O
332		C.	Smooth surface contours with electrical insulation
333 334		putty.	

335 336		d. Apply arc-proofing tape in one half-lapped layer with coated side toward cable.
337		coated side toward cable.
338		e. Band arc-proofing tape with 1-inch- (25-mm-) wide
339		bands of half-lapped, adhesive, glass cloth tape 2 inches (50
340		mm) O.C.
		11111) O.G.
341		(47) Apply firestenning to electrical populations of fire rated floor
342		(17) Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor
343		and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of
344		assembly.
345		
346		a. All penetrations shall be under constant visual
347		surveillance until firestopping is applied.
348		
349		b. Products: Cooper B –Line, 3M, Hilti, Specified
350		Technologies, Inc., or approved equal.
351		
352		(18) Ground shields of shielded cable at terminations, splices, and
353		separable insulated connectors. Ground metal bodies of terminators,
354		splices, cable and separable insulated-connector fittings, and
355		hardware.
356		
357	(B)	CONNECTIONS
358	()	
359		(1) Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to
360		manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's
361		torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-
362		486B.
363		1005.
364		(2) Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with
365		conductor material.
366		Conductor material.
	(C)	IDENTIFICATION
367	(C)	IDENTIFICATION
368		(1) Identify cables according to Section 668, "Identification for
369		
370		Electrical Systems."
371		
372		 a. Identify individual phases at termination points.
373		
374		b. In manholes, cables shall be identified where cables
375		enter and leave the manhole. Identify circuit number and
376		voltage.
377		
378		c. Use embossed brass tags tie wrapped to cable
379		Feeders and Branch Circuits:
380		
381		
382		

383	(D)	FIELD	QUAI	LITY C	ONTR	ROL							
384													
385		(1)	Tests	and In	specti	ons:							
386													
387			a.	After	instal	ling	condu	ctors	and	cable	s and	d be	fore
388			electr	ical cir	cuitry	has	been e	nergiz	zed, te	est se	rvice	entra	nce
389					-		for con	_					
390								•					
391			b.	Perfo	rm ea	ach d	of the	follow	ing v	isual	and	electr	rical
392			tests:						Ū				
393													
394				(i)	Inspe	ect e	expose	d se	ctions	of c	condu	ctor	and
395				` '	•		cal da						
396						-	single	_					
397													
398				(ii)	Test	bolt	ted co	nnect	ions f	for h	iah re	sista	nce
399				` '			followi						
400				9									
401					1.	ΑΙ	low-res	istand	e ohn	nmete	er.		
402													
403					2.	Ca	alibrate	d tora	ue wre	ench.			
104													
405				(iii)	Inspe	ect	compre	ession	-appli	ed d	onnec	ctors	for
406				` '	•		atch an						
407													
408				(iv)	Inspe	ect fo	or corre	ct ide	ntifica	tion.			
409				()									
410				(v)	Inspe	ect c	able ja	cket a	nd cor	nditio	n.		
411				()	•		,						
412				(vi)	Cont	inuit	y test o	n eac	h cond	ducto	r and	cable) .
413				` '		•	,						
414				(vii)	Unifo	orm r	esistar	ice of	parall	el cor	nducto	rs.	
415				(,									
416			C.	Initial	Infrare	ed S	canning	a: Afte	er Sub	stanti	ial Cor	nplet	ion.
417			but be				ance, p						
418							o. 3 AW						
419							splice						
420							encies						
421			000				0110100	401011		GG 1111	.9	000	•
122				(i)	Instri	umer	nt: Use	e an	infrare	ed sc	annin	a dev	vice
423				` '			neasur						
124							ations						
425				_			d for de			TC			
426				53,101		2 301	J. u.						
427				(ii)	Reco	ord o	f Infrare	ed Sca	annino	ı: Pre	pare a	certi	fied
128				` '			entifies						
429							nning						
,				40001		Jour	9	. Jourt		5.440		J OII	01

430 431		deficiencies detect observations after r	•	tion taken,	and
432 433	d.	Follow-up Infrared	Scanning: Derfo	rm an additiv	onal
434		up infrared scan of ہر			
435		tantial Completion.	Jaon Switon 11 me	mino antor dat	
436	3.1.3				
437					
438	662.04 Method of Me	asurement. Medium	voltage cable wo	ork will be paid	no b
439	a lump sum basis. Meas	urement for payment v	will not apply.		
440					
441		nent. The Engineer		•	
442	voltage cable work for th	•			
443	price shall include furnishi				
444	and incidentals necessary	•	-	•	luon
445 446	for the work prescribed in	this section and the c	ontract document	S.	
447	The Engineer will	pay for the following	g pav items wher	n included in	the
448	proposal schedule:	,			
449	Pay Item			Pay Unit	t
450					
451	Medium Voltage Cables			Lump Sur	n"
452					
453					
454					
455		END OF SECTIO	N. 000		
456		END OF SECTIO	N 662		

1	Make this s	ection a	a part o	of the Standard Specifications:
2 3 4	"SECTION	664 - (GROU	NDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	equipment in mounted stranged to Department performed requiremen	to insta ructures as Hl t of Tra and to ts here	II in place requing the second	work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials and ace and in operating condition underground and surface red for the facilities of Hawaiian Electric Company, herein Hawaiian Telcom, herein referred to as HTCO; the attion, herein referred to as DOT. Such works shall be at the indicated locations in accordance with the ecified and the indicated details, or as ordered by the ut is not limited to the following:
14 15	(A)	SUM	MARY	
16 17		(1)	Sect	ion Includes:
18 19			a.	Grounding and bonding conductors.
20 21			b.	Grounding and bonding clamps.
22 23			C.	Grounding and bonding bushings.
24 25			d.	Grounding and bonding hubs.
26 27			e.	Grounding and bonding connectors.
28 29			f.	Grounding and bonding busbars.
30 31			g.	Grounding (earthing) electrodes.
32 33		(1)	_	ted Requirements:
34		(·)	1 (010	tou requiremente.
35			a.	Section 660 "Supplemental Requirements for
36 37				trical" for additional abbreviations, definitions, submittals, fications, testing agencies, and other Project
38				irements applicable to Work specified in this Section.
39			•	·
40			b.	Section 661 "Facility Performance Requirements for
41 42				trical" for seismic-load, wind-load, acoustical, and other conditions applicable to Work specified in this Section.
43	(B)	ACTI		JBMITTALS
44	, ,		_	
45		(1)	Prod	uct Data:
46 47			a.	For each type of product indicated.
. /			~.	. S. Sasii typo oi pioddot ilidiodtod.

48 49 50		_	iding [†] f		desci	lans sho ribed in	_				
51 52		moide	a.	Test w							
53											
54 55			b.	Rod el	ectrod	es.					
56 57			c. separ		-	arrange systems.		and	conn	ections	for
58 59 60		(3)	Field	Quality-	Contro	ol Submit	ttals:				
61			a.	Field q	uality-	control re	eports.				
62 63	(C)	CLOS	SEOUT	SUBMI	ΤΤΔΙ 9	S					
64	(0)	OLOC	JE001	CODIVII	11/12	J					
65		(1)	Opera	ation and	d Main	ntenance	Data:				
66 67			a.	In ad	dition	to iter	ns sn	ecified	in S	Section	660
68			_			quiremer					
69			follow	ving:							
70 71				(i)	Plane	showing	ı locati	one of	around	ling feat	urae
72				` '		"Field C	•		_	•	
73				the foll			,			,	Ū
74 75					1.	Test we	مااد				
75 76					1.	i est we	:IIS.				
77					2.	Rod ele	ctrodes	3.			
78				/::\	l 4	_4: f		! - 44!	المصيمين	:	
79 80				` '		ctions for eatures a	•		_	•	
81					•	stem, me			. •		
82				on NF	PA 70I	В.					
83 84					1.	Tests	muet	deterr	mina	if gro	und-
85						ance or i				_	
86					specif	ied max	kimums	s, and	instru	ctions	must
87					recom	mend co	orrective	e actior	ı if valu	ies do n	ot.
88 89					2.	Include	recomi	mended	l testin	a interv	als
90							. 5 5 5 1 1 11			J	
91											
92 93											
フン											

94

96 following sub	oducts section		Iterials shall meet the requirements specified in the ivision 700 - Materials.
97 98 (A)	GRO	UNDIN	G AND BONDING CONDUCTORS
99 100	(1)	Equip	ment Grounding Conductor:
101 102 103		a. THWI	General Characteristics: 600 V, THHN/THWN-2 or N-2, copper wire or cable, green color, in accordance.
104 105	(2)	ASTM	1 - Bare Copper Grounding and Bonding Conductor:
106 107 108		a. the fo	Referenced Standards: Complying with one or more of llowing:
109 110			(i) Soft or Annealed Copper Wire: ASTM B3
111 112 113			(ii) Concentric-Lay Stranded Copper Conductor: ASTM B8.
114 115 116			(iii) Tin-Coated Soft or Annealed Copper Wire: ASTM B33.
117 118 119			(iv) 19-Wire Combination Unilay-Stranded Copper Conductor: ASTM B787/B787M.
120 121 (B)	GROI	UNDIN	G AND BONDING CLAMPS
122 123 124 125	(1)	Descr ng cor	ription: Clamps suitable for attachment of grounding and inductors to grounding electrodes, pipes, tubing, and
126 127	(2)	Perfo	rmance Criteria:
128 129 130		a.	Regulatory Requirements:
131 132			(i) Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by
133 134			authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
135 136		b.	Listing Criteria:
137 138 139			(i) Grounding and Bonding Equipment: UL CCN KDER; including UL 467.
140 141 142			(ii) Grounding and Bonding Equipment for Communications: UL CCN KDSH; including UL 467.

143					
144		(3)			and KDSH - Hex-Fitting-Type Pipe and Rod
145		Grou	nding a	and Bo	nding Clamp:
146				_	
147			a.	Gene	eral Characteristics:
148					
149				(i)	Two pieces with stainless steel bolts.
150					
151				(ii)	Clamp Material: Brass.
152					
153				(iii)	Listed for outdoor use.
154				` ,	
155		(4)	UL K	DER a	nd KDSH - U-Bolt-Type Pipe and Rod Grounding
156		` '	Bonding		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
157			,	,	'
158			a.	Gene	eral Characteristics:
159				00	
160				(i)	Clamp Material: Brass.
161				(')	Clamp Matchai. Brace.
162				(ii)	Listed for outdoor use.
163				(11)	Listed for outdoor use.
164		(5)	III K	DER a	and KDSH - Strap-Type Pipe and Rod Grounding
		` '			
165		and E	Bonding	y Clair	Ψ.
166			_	Con	and Characteristics.
167			a.	Gene	eral Characteristics:
168				/:\	Clause Matarial: Cannan
169				(i)	Clamp Material: Copper.
170				/··· \	1:4.16
171				(ii)	Listed for outdoor use.
172					
173			_	_	
174			b.		eral Characteristics: Mechanical-type, terminal,
175			_		e access from four directions; with dual, tin-plated
176			or sili	con br	onze bolts.
177					
178	(C)	GRO	UNDIN	IG ANI	D BONDING BUSHINGS
179					
180		(1)	Desc	ription	: Bonding bushings connect conduit fittings, tubing
181		fitting	s, thre	aded	metal conduit, and unthreaded metal conduit to
182					equipment enclosures, and have one or more
183					ntended to provide electrical continuity between
184					losure. Grounding bushings have provision for
185					ding or grounding conductor and may or may not
186					screws.
187		3150 I		9	5.56.
188					
189		(2)	Perfo	rmana	e Criteria:
		(2)	L CIIO	ıııaıı	e Ontena.
190					

191			a.	Regulatory Requirements:
192 193 194 195 196				(i) Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
197 198			b.	Listing Criteria:
199				
200				(i) Grounding and Bonding Equipment: UL CCN
201				KDER; including UL 467.
202		(0)		250 D 1' D 1'
203		(3)	UL KI	DER - Bonding Bushing
204				Canada Chamatariatian Throughold bushing with
205			a.	General Characteristics: Threaded bushing with
206			insula	ited throat.
207		(4)		OFD Crounding Bushing
208		(4)	UL KI	DER - Grounding Bushing
209 210			a.	General Characteristics: Threaded bushing with
210				ited throat and mechanical-type wire terminal.
212			IIISUIA	ned throat and mechanical-type whe terminal.
212	(D)	GROI	INDIN	G AND BONDING CONNECTORS
214	(D)	GIVO	ONDIN	G AND BONDING CONNECTORS
215		(1)	Sourc	ce Limitations: Obtain products from single
216		` '	facture	i i
217		manu	iaciuic	1.
218		(2)	Perfo	rmance Criteria:
219		(2)	i Cilo	mande ontena.
220			a.	Regulatory Requirements:
221			u .	rtogulatory rtoquiromonto.
222				(i) Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70,
223				by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by
224				authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended
225				location and application.
226				11
227			b.	Listing Criteria:
228				ŭ
229				(i) Grounding and Bonding Equipment: UL CCN
230				KDER; including UL 467.
231				
232				(ii) Grounding and Bonding Equipment for
233				Communications: UL CCN KDSH; including UL 467.
234				<u> </u>
235				
236		(3)	UL KI	DER - Pressure-Type Grounding and Bonding Busbar
237		Cable	Conne	ector:
238				

239240		 a. General Characteristics: Copper or copper alloy, for compression bonding of one or more conductor directly to
241		copper busbar. Listed for direct burial.
242		• •
243		(4) UL KDER - Lay-In Lug Mechanical-Type Grounding and
244		Bonding Busbar Terminal:
245		
246		a. General Characteristics: Mechanical-type, terminal
247		with set screw.
248		
249		(5) UL KDER - Crimped Lug Pressure-Type Grounding and
250		Bonding Busbar Terminal :
251		
252		a. General Characteristics: Cast silicon bronze,
253		solderless compression-type wire terminals; with long barrel
254		and two holes spaced on 5/8 or 1 inch (16 or 25 mm) centers
255		for two-bolt connection to busbar.
256		
257		(6) UL KDER - Split-Bolt Service-Post Pressure-Type Grounding
258		and Bonding Busbar Terminal :
259		and Donaing Daobar Tollimar.
260		a. Characteristics: Bolts that surround cable and bond to
261		cable under compression when nut is tightened after
262		assembly is screwed into busbar opening.
263		
264		(7) UL KDER - Crimped Pressure-Type Grounding and Bonding
265		Cable Connector :
266		
267		a. General Characteristics: Crimp-and-compress
268		connectors that bond to conductor when connector is
269		compressed around conductor.
270		·
271		(i) Copper, C and H shaped.
272		
273		(8) UL KDER - Split-Bolt Pressure-Type Grounding and Bonding
274		Cable Connector :
275		
276		a. General Characteristics: Bolts that surround cable and
277		bond to cable under compression when nut is tightened.
278		
279		(i) Copper.
280		
281		
282	664.03	Execution.
283		
284	(A)	EXAMINATION
285		

286		(1)				ounding electro		
287						with requireme		
288						r conditions	• .	ormance of
289		groun	ding a	nd bond	ing of e	lectrical syster	n.	
290			_					
291		(2)				f grounding sy	stem measure	d at point of
292		electr	ical se	rvice eq	uipmen	t connection.		
293								
294		(3)	Prepa	are writte	en repoi	t, endorsed by	Installer, listin	g conditions
295		detrin	nental t	to perfor	mance	of the Work.		
296								
297		(4)	Proce	ed with	connec	ction of electric	al service equ	ipment only
298		after ι	unsatis	factory	conditio	ns have been	corrected.	
299								
300	(B)	SELE	CTION	OF GF	ROUND	ING AND BON	IDING CONDU	JCTORS
301								
302		(1)	Cond	uctors:	Install s	solid conductor	r for 8 AWG a	and smaller,
303		` '				or 6 AWG an		•
304		indica					Ü	
305								
306		(2)	Bond	ina Con	ductor:	4 AWG or 6 A	NG. stranded	conductor.
307		` '		J			•	
308		(3)	Bond	ina Jum	per: Coi	pper tape, brai	ded conductors	s terminated
309		` '		•		nch (41 mm) wi		
310		thick.	• •	,		,		,
311								
312	(C)	SELE	CTION	OF CC	NNEC ⁻	TORS		
313	(-)							
314		(1)	Cond	uctor Te	erminati	ons and Conne	ections:	
315		(-)						
316			a.	Pipe	and	Equipment	Grounding	Conductor
317			-			connectors.	G. 5 5g	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
318								
319			b.	Under	around	Connections: \	Nelded conne	ctors except
320			at tes			therwise indic		
321			41 100			and maid		
322			C.	Conne	ections	to Ground Ro	ds at Test W	/ells: Bolted
323			_	ectors.	0110110	to Oround re	40 41 1001 V	one. Bened
324			OOTHIC	301010.				
325	(D)	INST	ALLAT	ION				
326	(5)	114017	\LL/ \ I	1011				
327		(1)	Comr	olv with	manufa	cturer's publish	ned instruction	ıs
328		(')	Comp	ory with	manaia	otaror o pabrior		J.
329								
330		(2)	Sneci	ial Tech	nianes.			
331		(-)	Opco	IGI 1 COII	пічисэ.			
332			a.	Condu	ictors.			
333			u.	Condu	ioloi 3.			
. 1 . 1 . 1								

334 335 336 337 338	(i) Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
339 340 341 342 343 344	b. Connections: Make connections so possibility of galvanic action or electrolysis is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact are galvanically compatible.
345 346 347 348 349	(i) Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer in order of galvanic series.
350 351 352	(ii) Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
352 353 354 355	(iii) Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless steel separators and mechanical clamps.
356 357 358	(iv) Make aluminum-to-galvanized-steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
359 360 361 362	(v) Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.
363 364 365 366	(vi) Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
367 368 369 370	1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate adjacent parts.
371 372 373 374 375	2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
376 377 378 379 380	3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if disconnect-type connection is required, use bolted clamp.
381	

382			C.	Equip	ment G	Grounding	:		
383									
384				(i)	Install			equipment	grounding
385								items, in add	lition to those
386				require	ed by N	NFPA 70:			
387									
388					1.	Armored	l and m	netal-clad cal	ole runs.
389									
390									
391				(ii)	Groun	nding Meth	hod: A	t each ground	ding location,
392				` '					6 inch (150
393									fence with 6
394									each fence
395						at groundii			
396				p		g			
397	(E)	FIFI D	QUAI	ITY CO	ONTRO)I			
398	(-/		, QO, 12		J	-			
399		(1)	Tests	and Ins	spectio	ns.			
400		(')	10010	and me	Spootio	,,,,,			
401			a.	Δfter ii	netallin	a aroundi	ina eve	tem hut hefor	re permanent
402			_						r compliance
403				equiren		ave been	Chich	jizcu, test ioi	Compliance
404			WILLII	-quil en	iciits.				
405			b.	Inched	st nhv	cical and	d mac	hanical con	dition. Verify
			-	•					nections with
406			_						anufacturer's
407					•		accord	iance with m	anuiaciui ei S
408			publis	hed ins	sti uctio	115.			
409		(2)	Nonce	nformi	na \//a	mle:			
410		(2)	NOTICE	onformi	ng wo	IK.			
411			_	0		4	91 1		
412			a.		_	•			defective if it
413			aoes r	not pas	s tests	and insp	ections	5.	
414				_					
415			b.	Remo	ve and	replace o	detectiv	e componen/	ts and retest.
416	/= \	5567							
417	(F)	PROT	ECTIC	N					
418									
419		(1)				_	_		g cables and
420									eplace items
421									se caused to
422		be unt	fit for u	se prioi	r to acc	ceptance l	by Ow	ner.	
423									
424									
425									
426									
427									

428	664.04 Method of Measurement. Grounding and bo	nding work for electrical
429	systems will be paid on a lump sum basis. Measurement for	or payment will not apply.
430		
431	664.05 Basis of Payment. The Engineer will pay for	the accepted grounding
432	and bonding work for the electrical system on a contract lur	np sum basis. The price
433	shall include furnishing and installing the items, and all tool	s, labor, equipment, and
434	incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment will	be full compensation for
435	the work prescribed in this section and the contract docum	ents.
436		
437	The Engineer will pay for the following pay item	s when included in the
438	proposal schedule:	Day Heit
439	Pay Item	Pay Unit
440 441	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	Lump Sum"
441 442	Grounding and bonding for Electrical Systems	Lump Sum
443		
444		
445	FND OF OFOTION 204	
446	END OF SECTION 664	

1	•						
2 3 4	"(SECTIO	ON 666	6 - CONDUITS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS			
5 6	666.01	Gene	eral.				
7 8	(A)	SUM	IMARY				
9 10		(1)	Sect	ion Includes:			
11 12 13			a. elbov	Type EMT-A and Type EMT-SS duct raceways and ws.			
14 15			b.	Type PVC duct raceways and fittings.			
16 17			c.	Fittings for conduit, tubing, and cable.			
18 19			d.	Solvent cements.			
20 21		(2)	Rela	ted Requirements:			
22 23 24 25 26			quali	Section 660 "Supplemental Requirements for trical" for additional abbreviations, definitions, submittals, fications, testing agencies, and other Project irements applicable to Work specified in this Section.			
27 28 29 30				Section 661 "Facility Performance Requirements for trical" for seismic-load, wind-load, acoustical, and other conditions applicable to Work specified in this Section.			
31 32	(B)	DEF	INITIO	NS			
33 34		(1)	Cond	duit: A structure containing one or more duct raceways.			
35 36	(C)	ACT	ION SU	JBMITTALS			
37 38		(1)	Prod	uct Data:			
39 40 41			a. elbov	Type EMT-A and Type EMT-SS duct raceways and ws.			
42 43			b.	Type PVC duct raceways and fittings.			
44 45			C.	Fittings for conduit, tubing, and cable.			
46 47 48			d.	Solvent cements.			

49 50 51			s. Materials shall meet the requirements specified in the as of Division 700 - Materials.
52 53 54	(A) ELBC		EMT-A AND TYPE EMT-SS DUCT RACEWAYS AND
55		(1)	Performance Criteria:
56 57 58 59 60			a. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
61 62			b. Listing Criteria: UL CCN FJMX; including UL 797A.
63 64		(2)	Source Quality Control:
65 66 67 68			a. Product Data: Prepare and submit catalog cuts, brochures, and performance data illustrating size, physical appearance, and other characteristics of product.
69 70 71 72			b. Manufacturer's Published Instructions: Prepare and submit installation, testing, and operating instructions for product.
73 74	(B)	TYPE	PVC DUCT RACEWAYS AND FITTINGS
75 76 77		(1)	Performance Criteria:
78 79 80 81			a. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
82 83 84			b. Listing Criteria: UL CCN DZYR; including UL 651.
85 86		(2)	Source Quality Control:
87 88 89			a. Product Data: Prepare and submit catalog cuts, brochures, and performance data illustrating size, physical appearance, and other characteristics of product.
90 91 92 93			b. Manufacturer's Published Instructions: Prepare and submit installation, testing, and operating instructions for product.
94 95 96		(3) Fitting	UL DZYR - Schedule 40 Rigid PVC Conduit (PVC-40) and s:

97				
98 99			a.	Dimensional Specifications: Schedule 40.
100			b.	Options:
101				·
102				(i) Minimum Trade Size: Metric designator 21
103				(trade size 3/4).
104				,
105				(ii) Markings: For use with maximum 90 deg C wire.
106				
107	(C)	FITTI	INGS F	OR CONDUIT, TUBING, AND CABLE
108				
109		(1)	Perfo	rmance Criteria:
110				
111			a.	Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in
112				dance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing
113				atory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and
114			mark	ed for intended location and application.
115				
116		(2)	Sour	ce Quality Control:
117				
118			a.	Product Data: Prepare and submit catalog cuts,
119				nures, and performance data illustrating size, physical
120			appe	arance, and other characteristics of product.
121				M () District () D
122			b.	Manufacturer's Published Instructions: Prepare and
123				it installation, testing, and operating instructions for
124			produ	ICI.
125	(D)	2017	/ENIT (PEMENTO
126	(D)	SUL	VEINT (CEMENTS
127		(4)	Dorfo	rmanas Critarias
128		(1)	Peno	rmance Criteria:
129			2	Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in
130 131			a.	dance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing
131			lahor	atory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and
133				ed for intended location and application.
134			mark	ed for interfaced location and application.
135			b.	Listing Criteria: UL CCN DWTT; including UL 514B.
136			D.	Listing Official Of OOM DWTT, including Of 314b.
137		(2)	Sour	ce Quality Control:
138		ν-/	30an	
139			a.	Product Data: Prepare and submit catalog cuts,
140				nures, and performance data illustrating size, physical
141				arance, and other characteristics of product.
142			1-1-5	,

143 144			b. Manufacturer's Published Instructions: Prepare and submit installation, testing, and operating instructions for					
145			product.					
146 147	666.03 Ex	cecutio	'n					
148	000.03 L/	Coulo	711.					
149	(A)	SELE	CTION	NOF CONDUITS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS				
150	()							
151		(1)	Unles	ss more stringent requirements are specified in Contract				
152				or manufacturers' published instructions, comply with				
153				or selection of duct raceways. Consult Architect for				
154		resolu	ition of	f conflicting requirements.				
155		(2)	044					
156		(2)	Outd	oors:				
157 158			a.	Exposed: Corrosion-resistant EMT or PVC-80.				
159			a.	Exposed. Corrosion-resistant Livit of FVC-00.				
160			b.	Concealed Aboveground: EMT, PVC-80, or PVC-40.				
161			ν.	Controduct / Nove Spreame. Elvir, 1 vo co, or 1 vo to.				
162		(3)	Indoo	ors:				
163		(-)						
164			a.	Exposed: EMT or PVC-80.				
165								
166			b.	Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions:				
167			EMT,	, PVC-80, or PVC-40.				
168	(D)	INICT		TON OF CONDUITS FOR ELECTRICAL OVOTEMS				
169	(B)	INSTA	NSTALLATION OF CONDUITS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS					
170 171		(1)	Comi	oly with manufacturer's published instructions.				
172		(')	Com	by with mandiacturer's published instructions.				
173		(2)	Refe	rence Standards for Installation: Unless more stringent				
174		` '	Illation requirements are specified in Contract Documents or					
175				ers' published instructions, comply with the following:				
176								
177			a.	Type EMT-A: Article 358 of NFPA 70 and NECA NEIS				
178			102.					
179			_					
180			b.	Type PVC: Article 356 of NFPA 70 and NECA NEIS				
181			111.					
182			_	Evannian Fittings: NEMA FR 2.40				
183 184			C.	Expansion Fittings: NEMA FB 2.40.				
185		(3)	Snec	ial Installation Techniques:				
186		(5)	Opco	iai motaliation roomingaos.				
187			a.	General Requirements for Installation of Duct				
188				ways:				
189			_	•				
190								

191	(i) Complete duct raceway installation before
192	starting conductor installation.
193	
194	(ii) Provide stub-ups through floors with coupling
195	threaded inside for plugs, set flush with finished floor.
196	Plug coupling until conduit is extended above floor to
197	final destination or a minimum of 2 ft (0.6 m) above
198	finished floor.
199	
200	(iii) Make bends in duct raceway using large-radius
201	preformed ells except for parallel bends. Field bending
202	must be in accordance with NFPA 70 minimum radii
203	requirements. Provide only equipment specifically
204	designed for material and size involved.
205	accignous for material and cize inverteur
206	(iv) Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to
207	building lines.
208	building in loo.
209	(v) Support conduit within 12 inch (300 mm) of
210	enclosures to which attached.
211	cholosares to which attached.
212	(vi) Install devices to seal duct raceway interiors at
213	accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or
214	boxes are between the seal and the following changes
215	of environments. Seal interior of duct raceways at the
216	following points:
	following points.
217	1. Where an underground service duct
218	<u> </u>
219	raceway enters a building or structure.
220	2 Conduit outending from interior to
221	2. Conduit extending from interior to
222	exterior of building.
223	2 Whom otherwise meaning day NEDA 70
224	3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
225	() D () (
226	(vi) Do not install conduits within 2 inch (50 mm) of
227	the bottom side of a metal deck roof.
228	/ III)
229	(viii) Keep duct raceways at least 6 inch (150 mm)
230	away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water
231	pipes. Install horizontal duct raceway runs above water
232	and steam piping.
233	
234	(ix) Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For
235	conduits metric designator 53 (trade size 2) and larger,
236	use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and
237	perpendicular to the length. Ream inside of conduit to
238	remove burrs.
	LIMAN OT SMD 04

239	
240	
241	
242	
243	
243	
244	
245	
246	
247	
247	
248	
249	
250	
251	
252	
253	
254	
255	
256	
257	
258	
250	
259	
260	
261	
262	
202	
263	
264	
265	
266	
267	
268	
269	
270	
271	
272	
273	
274	
275	
213	
276	
277	
278	
279	
280	
281	
282	
283	
284	
285	
286	

- (x) Install pull wires in empty duct raceways. Provide polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200 lb (90 kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inch (300 mm) of slack at both ends of pull wire. Cap underground duct raceways designated as spare above grade alongside duct raceways in use.
- (xi) Install duct raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures without hubs with locknuts on both sides of enclosure wall. Install locknuts hand tight, plus one-quarter turn more.
 - **1.** Termination fittings with shoulders do not require two locknuts.
- (xii) Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to metric designator 35 (trade size 1-1/4) and insulated throat metal bushings on metric designator 41 (trade size 1-1/2) and larger conduits terminated with locknuts..
- (xiii) Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound that maintains electrical conductivity to threads of duct raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's published instructions.

b. Types PVC:

- (i) Do not install Type PVC conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 122 deg F (50 deg C). Conductor ratings must be limited to 75 deg C except where installed in a trench outside buildings with concrete encasement, where 90 deg C conductors are permitted.
- (ii) Comply with manufacturer's published instructions for solvent welding and fittings.
- **c.** Duct Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration:
 - (i) Provide insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than 4 AWG.

287	d.	•	: Install fittings in accordance with NEMA
288	FB Z.	guidelines.	
289		/:\	Dravida actorow or compression stop
290		. ,	Provide setscrew or compression, stee
291		ittings. Com	oly with NEMA FB 2.10.
292	_	-	int Fitting
293	e.	Expansion-Jo	oint Fittings:
294		/• >	
295			in runs of aboveground PVC that are
296			e environmental temperature change may
297			eg F (17 deg C) and that have straight-rur
298			exceeds 25 ft (7.6 m). Install in runs of
299		•	EMT conduit that are located where
300			al temperature change may exceed 100
301			g C) and that have straight-run length tha
302		exceeds 100	ft (30 m).
303			
304			type and quantity of fittings that
305			e temperature change listed for the
306		following loca	ations:
307			
308		1.	Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct
309		Sunlig	ht: 125 deg F (70 deg C)] temperature
310		chang	e.
311			
312		2.	Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct
313		Sunlig	ht: 155 deg F (86 deg C) temperature
314		chang	e.
315		J	
316		3.	Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors
317		withou	it Physical Separation: 125 deg F (70 deg
318			nperature change.
319		,	
320		(iii) Install	fitting(s) that provide expansion and
321			or at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length
322			n per deg F (0.06 mm per meter of length
323			n per deg C) of temperature change for
324			s. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion
325			ion for at least 0.000078 inch per foot o
326			ight run per deg F (0.0115 mm per meter
327			straight run per deg C) of temperature
328		_	etal conduits.
329		Sharige for III	otal colladito.
330		(iv) Install	expansion fittings at locations where
331		. ,	s building or structure expansion joints.
332		Jonaula GOS	so building of structure expansion joints.
333			

334335336			(v) mou with	unt	Install ting, ar manut	nd p	iston	set	ting	sele	cted	in a	ccord	lance
337					ions at									
338					cond	luit	supp	oorts	to	all	OW	for	expar	nsion
339			mov	ver	ment.									
340		_				_				_				
341		f.			fication									blies,
342		duct	racev	vay	/s, and	ass	ocıat	ed e	lectr	ıcal	equi	pmen	ít.	
343			/!\		D		•							
344			(i)		Provid	ie wa	arnın	ıg sıç	jns.					
345	(C)	DDOTECTI	ON.											
346	(C)	PROTECTI	JN											
347		(1) Drote	ant or	o o ti	inac fi	nich	00 (and	oobii	noto	fror	~ da	maga	and
348349		(1) Prote deterioration		Jau	ings, fi	111511	es, a	anu	Cabii	Hets	1101	II uai	mage	anu
350		deterioration	1.											
351		a.	Rer	nai	r dama	ane	to a	alvar	nizec	l fin	ishe	e with	o zinc	-rich
352					nended	_	_				13110	o witi	1 21110	J-11011
353		pairi	10001		TOTIGOG	ı Dy	man	aiaot	.a.c.	•				
354		b.	Rer	oai	r dama	ae t	o PV	C cc	atin	as c	or na	int fin	ishes	with
355					ichup c	_				_				
356					J J. P		.9						0.010	
357														
358 359		ethod of Me mp sum basis										•	ms w	/ill be
360 361 362 363 364 365 366	for electrica furnishing ar necessary to	asis of Paym I system on nd installing to complete the n this section	a co he ite e wor	ntr ms rk.	act lurs, and a Paym	mp s all to ent v	sum ols, l will b	basi abor e ful	s. , equ Il cor	The uipm	pric nent,	e sha and i	all ind incide	clude entals
367	The F	Engineer will	nav	f∩r	the fo	ıllow	ina i	nav	item	s w	hen	includ	ded in	n the
368	proposal sch		pay	101	110 10)110 VV	ו פייי	pay	itoi ii	O W	11011	IIIOIG	100 II	1 1110
369	Pay I											Pa	ay Un	it
370	,												, -	
371	Conduits for	Electrical Sy	stems	s								Lur	ກp Sເ	ım"
372		•											•	
373														
374														
375														
376			Ε	NΓ	OF SI	ECT	ION	666						

Make th	nis se	ection a	part of the	Standard Specifications:
	"SE	CTION	667 - CAE	LE TRAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
667.01	G	eneral.		
((A)	SUMN	IARY	
		(1)	Section Ir	cludes:
			a. La	dder cable tray.
			b. Ca	ble tray accessories.
			c. Wa	arning signs.
		(2)	Related R	equirements:
			Electrical' qualificati	ction 660 "Supplemental Requirements for for additional abbreviations, definitions, submittals, ons, testing agencies, and other Project ents applicable to Work specified in this Section.
			Electrical'	ction 661 "Facility Performance Requirements for for seismic-load, wind-load, acoustical, and other itions applicable to Work specified in this Section.
((B)	ACTIO	N SUBMI	TTALS
		(1)	Product D	ata: For each type of product.
				lude data indicating dimensions and finishes for of cable tray indicated.
		(2)	Shop Dra	wings: For each type of cable tray.
			including attachmer componer hanger	ow fabrication and installation details of cable trays, plans, elevations, and sections of components and ints to other construction elements. Designate ints and accessories, including clamps, brackets, rods, splice-plate connectors, expansion-joint intes, straight lengths, and fittings.
			with relat	ble tray layout, showing cable tray route to scale, onship between the tray and adjacent structural, and mechanical elements. Include the following:

96

97 98 99		Sizes and Configurations: See the Cable Tray Schedule on vings for specific requirements for types, materials, sizes, and gurations.
100 101 102	(3) type:	Structural Performance: See articles on individual cable trays for specific values for the following parameters:
103 104 105 106 107		a. Uniform Load Distribution: Capable of supporting a uniformly distributed load on the indicated support span when supported as a simple span and tested according to NEMA VE 1.
108 109 110		b. Concentrated Load: A load applied at midpoint of span and centerline of tray.
111 112 113		c. Load and Safety Factors: Applicable to both side rails and rung capacities.
114 115 (C) 116) LAD	DER CABLE TRAY
117 118	(1)	Description:
119 120 121		a. Configuration: Two longitudinal side rails with transverse rungs swaged or welded to side rails, complying with NEMA VE 1.
122 123 124 125		b. Width: 12 inch (300 mm) unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
126 127		c. Minimum Usable Load Depth: 6 inch (150 mm).
128 129		d. Straight Section Lengths: 10 ft. (3.0 m) except where shorter lengths are required to facilitate tray assembly.
130 131 132		e. Rung Spacing: 6 inch (150 mm) on center.
133 134		f. Radius-Fitting Rung Spacing: 9 inch (225 mm) at center of tray's width.
135 136 137		g. Minimum Cable-Bearing Surface for Rungs: 7/8 inch (22 mm) width with radius edges.
138 139 140		h. No portion of the rungs must protrude below the bottom plane of side rails.
141 142 143		 i. Structural Performance of Each Rung: Capable of supporting a maximum cable load, with a safety factor of 1.5,

144 145		•		lb. (90 kg) concentrated load, when tested NEMA VE 1.
146				
147		j.	Fitting	Minimum Radius: 12 inch (300 mm).
148		J -		,
149		k.	Class	Designation: Comply with NEMA VE 1, Class
150		10A	Olass	Designation. Comply with NEIWA VE 1, Class
151		10/1		
152		I.	Splici	ng Assemblies: Bolted type using serrated flange
				ng Assemblies. Bolled type using serialed liarige
153		locknu	มเธ.	
154			Caliaa	Dista Canacity Culines Inserted within summent
155		m.		-Plate Capacity: Splices located within support
156		span	must n	ot diminish rated loading capacity of cable tray.
157			_	
158		n.		rs: Solid type made of same materials and with
159		same	finishe	s as cable tray.
160				
161	(2)	Mater	ials an	d Finishes:
162				
163		a.	Steel:	
164				
165			(i)	Straight Section and Fitting Side Rails and
166			` '	s: Steel complies with the minimum mechanical
167			_	rties of ASTM A1008/A1008M, Grade 33, Type 2.
168			11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
169			(ii)	Steel Tray Splice Plates: ASTM
170			` '	1/A1011M, HSLAS, Grade 50, Class 1.
171			, , , , ,	in the rini, riez te, crade co, class r.
172			(iii)	Fasteners: Steel complies with the minimum
173			` '	anical properties of ASTM A510/A510M, Grade
174			1008.	
			1000.	
175			/is./\	Ciniah.
176			(iv)	Finish:
177				4 List din ashranizad after fahrisation
178				1. Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication,
179				complying with ASTM A123/A123M, Class B2,
180				with galvanized, ASTM B633 hardware.
181				
182				2. Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication,
183				complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G90
184				(Z275), with galvanized, ASTM B633 hardware.
185				
186				3. Powder-coat enamel paint, with
187				chromium-zinc plated, ASTM F1136 or stainless
188				steel, Type 316, ASTM F593 and ASTM F594
189				hardware.
190				

191 192 193 194		(a) Powder-Coat Enamel: Cable tray manufacturer's recommended primer and corrosion-inhibiting treatment, with factory-applied powder-coat paint.
195 196 197 198		(b) Epoxy-Resin Prime Coat: Cold-curing epoxy primer, MPI# 101.
199 200 201		4. Factory-standard primer, ready for field painting, with chromium-zinc-plated hardware according to ASTM F1136.
202 203 204 205		5. Black oxide finish for support accessories and miscellaneous hardware according to ASTM D769.
206 207 208	(D)	CABLE TRAY ACCESSORIES
209 210 211		(1) Fittings: Tees, crosses, risers, elbows, and other fittings as indicated, of same materials and finishes as cable tray.
212213214		(2) Cable tray supports and connectors, including bonding jumpers, as recommended by cable tray manufacturer.
215 216	(E)	WARNING SIGNS
217 218 219 220		(1) Lettering: 1-1/2 inch (40 mm) high, black letters on yellow background, with legend "WARNING! NOT TO BE USED AS WALKWAY, LADDER, OR SUPPORT FOR LADDERS OR PERSONNEL."
221 222		(2) Comply with Section 668 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
223224225	(F)	SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL
226 227 228		(1) Testing: Test and inspect cable trays according to NEMA VE1.
229 230	667.03 Ex	kecution.
231 232	(A)	INSTALLATION OF CABLE TRAY
233 234 235		(1) Install cable tray and support systems according to NEMA VE 2.
236 237		(2) Install cable tray as a complete system, including fasteners, hold-down clips, support systems, barrier strips, adjustable

(5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable		
(3) Install cable tray, so that the tray is accessible for cable installation and all splices are accessible for inspection and adjustment. (4) Remove burrs and sharp edges from cable trays. (5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	238	horizontal and vertical splice plates, elbows, reducers, tees, crosses,
(3) Install cable tray, so that the tray is accessible for cable installation and all splices are accessible for inspection and adjustment. (4) Remove burrs and sharp edges from cable trays. (5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	239	cable dropouts, adapters, covers, and bonding.
installation and all splices are accessible for inspection and adjustment. (4) Remove burrs and sharp edges from cable trays. (5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	240	
adjustment. (4) Remove burrs and sharp edges from cable trays. (5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	241	
(4) Remove burrs and sharp edges from cable trays. (5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.		·
(4) Remove burrs and sharp edges from cable trays. (5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	243	adjustment.
(5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	244	
(5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	245	(4) Remove burrs and sharp edges from cable trays.
seismic restraints. (6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	246	
(6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	247	(5) Fasten cable tray supports to building structure and install
(6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	248	seismic restraints.
on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	249	
intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	250	(6) Place supports, so that spans do not exceed maximum spans
capacity of tray rungs. (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	251	on schedules, and provide clearances shown on Drawings. Install
(7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	252	intermediate supports when cable weight exceeds the load-carrying
 (7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods, and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers. 	253	capacity of tray rungs.
and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer. Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	254	
Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	255	(7) Construct supports from channel members, threaded rods,
application. (8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	256	and other appurtenances furnished by cable tray manufacturer.
(8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	257	Arrange supports in trapeze or wall-bracket form as required by
(8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading. (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	258	application.
261 262 263 264 265 266 266 266 267 268 268 269 269 270 271 272 273 273 274 275 276 277 278 277 278 278 279 279 279 270 277 278 277 278 278 279 279 270 277 278 278 279 279 270 271 278 277 278 278 279 279 270 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 277 278 278 279 270 270 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 277 278 278 278 279 279 280 281 281 281 282 283 284 285 286 (19) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. 270 271 272 273 273 274 275 276 277 277 278 277 278 278 279 279 278 279 279 280 281 281 282 281 283 284 285 286 287 288 288 288 288 288 289 280 280 280 281 280 281 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 288 288 288 288 288 288 288 288	259	
 (9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers. 	260	(8) Support assembly to prevent twisting from eccentric loading.
60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	261	
of 3. (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	262	(9) Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for
(10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	263	60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor
 (10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers. 	264	of 3.
supports. (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings.	265	
 (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers. 	266	(10) Do not install more than one cable tray splice between
 (11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers. 	267	supports.
to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.	268	
to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.	269	(11) Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened
fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure. (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.	270	
 (12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers. 	271	
expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.	272	
dimensions. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.	273	(12) Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building
standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.	274	expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed recommended
standard. (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.	275	·
 (13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers. 	276	standard.
recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.		
recommended fittings. (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.		(13) Make changes in direction and elevation using manufacturer's
280 281 (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. 282 283 284 (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.		` '
 (14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's recommended fittings. (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers. 	280	
recommended fittings. 282 283 284 (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.		(14) Make cable tray connections using manufacturer's
283 284 (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.		` '
284 (15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.		
` , , , , ,		(15) Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.

286 287	(16) Install cable trays with enough workspace to permit access for installing cables.
288 289	(17) Install permanent covers and cover clamps, if used, after
290	installing cable.
291	
292	(18) Install warning signs in visible locations on or near cable trays
293	after cable tray installation.
294 295 (B)	CABLE TRAY GROUNDING
296 296	OADEL INAT GROUNDING
297	(1) Ground cable trays according to NFPA 70 unless additional
298	grounding is specified. Comply with requirements in Section 664
299	"Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
300	(2)
301	(2) Cable trays with electrical power conductors must be bonded
302 303	together with splice plates listed for grounding purposes or with listed bonding jumpers.
304	boliding jumpers.
305	(3) Cable trays with single-conductor power conductors must be
306	bonded together with a grounding conductor run in the tray along
307	with the power conductors and bonded to the tray at 72 inch (1800
308	mm) intervals. The grounding conductor must be sized according to
309	NFPA 70, Article 250.122, "Size of Equipment Grounding
310 311	Conductors," and Article 392, "Cable Trays."
312	(4) Bond cable trays to power source for cables contained within
313	with bonding conductors sized according to NFPA 70, Article
314	250.122, "Size of Equipment Grounding Conductors."
315	INIOTAL LATION OF CARLEO
316 (C)	INSTALLATION OF CABLES
317 318	(1) Install cables only when each cable tray run has been
319	completed and inspected.
320	
321	(2) Fasten cables on horizontal runs with cable clamps or cable
322	ties. Tighten clamps only enough to secure the cable, without
323	indenting the cable jacket. Install cable ties with a tool that includes
324	an automatic pressure-limiting device.
325 326	(3) Fasten cables on vertical runs to cable trays every 18 inch
327	(450 mm).
328	(100 11111).
329	(4) Fasten and support cables that pass from one cable tray to
330	another or drop from cable trays to equipment enclosures. Fasten
331	cables to the cable tray at the point of exit and support cables
332	independent of the enclosure. The cable length between cable trays

333 334		or between cable tray and enclosure must be no more than 72 inch (1800 mm).
335		
336	(D)	CONNECTIONS
337		(4) Demove point from all connection points before making
338 339		(1) Remove paint from all connection points before making connections. Repair paint after the connections are completed.
340		connections. Repair paint after the connections are completed.
341		(2) Connect raceways to cable trays according to requirements in
342		NEMA VE 2 and NEMA FG 1.
343		
344	(E)	FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
345		
346		(1) Tests and Inspections:
347		After installing eable trave and after electrical circuitry
348 349		a. After installing cable trays and after electrical circuitry has been energized, survey for compliance with
350		requirements.
351		roquilottionio.
352		b. Visually inspect cable insulation for damage. Correct
353		sharp corners, protuberances in cable trays, vibrations, and
354		thermal expansion and contraction conditions, which may
355		cause or have caused damage.
356		
357		c. Verify that the number, size, and voltage of cables in
358		cable trays do not exceed that permitted by NFPA 70.
359 360		d. Verify that there are no intruding items, such as pipes,
361		hangers, or other equipment, in the cable tray.
362		nangoro, or other oquipment, in the capie tray.
363		e. Remove dust deposits, industrial process materials,
364		trash of any description, and any blockage of tray ventilation.
365		
366		f. Visually inspect each cable tray joint and each ground
367		connection for mechanical continuity. Check bolted
368		connections between sections for corrosion. Clean and
369		retorque in suspect areas.
370 371		g. Check for improperly sized or installed bonding
372		g. Check for improperly sized or installed bonding jumpers.
373		jumporo.
374		h. Check for missing, incorrect, or damaged bolts, bolt
375		heads, or nuts. When found, replace with specified hardware.
376		·
377		i. Perform visual and mechanical checks for adequacy of
378		cable tray grounding; verify that all takeoff raceways are
379		bonded to cable trays. Test entire cable tray system for
380		continuity. Maximum allowable resistance is 1 ohm.

381				
382		(2)	Prepare test and inspection reports.	
383				
384	(F)	PRO	TECTION	
385				
386		(1)	Protect installed cable trays and cables	•
387			a linetall towns are more attaching for a	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -
388			a. Install temporary protection for c	
389 390			safeguard exposed cables against fall during construction. Temporary prote	
390			cable tray can be constructed of wood of	
392			must remain in place until the risk of da	
393			must remain in place until the list of dal	mage is over.
394			b. Repair damage to galvanized f	inishes with zinc-rich
395			paint recommended by cable tray manu	
396			pa	
397			c. Repair damage to paint finishes v	vith matching touchup
398			coating recommended by cable tray ma	
399				
400	667.04 M	ethod	of Measurement. Cable Tray work for	the electrical system
401	will be paid	on a lu	mp sum basis. Measurement for paymen	t will not apply.
402				
403			f Payment. The Engineer will pay for the	
404			ract lump sum basis. The price shall ir	
405			s, and all tools, labor, equipment, and inc	
406			. Payment will be full compensation for t	he work prescribed ir
407	this section	and th	e contract documents.	
408	The	Cnaina	or will now for the following now items	when included in the
409 410	proposal sch		er will pay for the following pay items	when included in the
411	Pay I			Pay Unit
412	ı ayı			i dy Oilit
413	Cable Travs	for El	ectrical Systems	Lump Sum"
414				
415				
416				
417				
418			END OF SECTION 667	

1	Make this	section a	part o	of the Standard Specifications:
2 3 4	"S	ECTION (668 -	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
5 6	668.01	General.		
7 8	(A)	SUMI	ИARY	•
9		(1)	Sect	ion Includes:
11 12			a.	Labels.
13 14			b.	Bands and tubes.
15 16			c.	Tapes and stencils.
17 18			d.	Tags.
19 20			e.	Signs.
21 22			f.	Cable ties.
23 24			g.	Miscellaneous identification products.
2526		(2)	Rela	ted Requirements:
27 28 29 30 31			subr	Section 660 "Supplemental Requirements for trical" for additional abbreviations, definitions, nittals, qualifications, testing agencies, and other Project irements applicable to Work specified in this Section.
32 33 34 35				Section 661 "Facility Performance Requirements for trical" for seismic-load, wind-load, acoustical, and other conditions applicable to Work specified in this Section.
36 37	(B)	ACTIO	ON SI	JBMITTALS
38 39		(1)	Prod	luct Data:
40 41			a.	Labels.
42 43			b.	Bands and tubes.
44 45			C.	Tapes and stencils.
46 47 48			d.	Tags.

49 50			e.	Signs.
50 51			f.	Cable ties.
52 53			g.	Miscellaneous identification products.
54 55 56		oduct		aterials shall meet the requirements specified in the Division 700 - Materials.
57 58	(A)	PERF	FORMA	ANCE REQUIREMENTS
59 60		(1)	Com	bly with ASME A13.1.
61		` '	'	
62 63			rds; 29	oly with 29 CFR 1910.144 for color identification of CFR 1910.145 for danger, caution, warning, and safety
64		instru	iction s	igns and tags; and the following:
65 66			a.	Ceiling-mounted hangers, supports, cable trays, and
67				vays must be finished, painted, or suitably marked
68				y yellow where less than 7.7 ft (2.3 m) above finished
69			floor.	
70		(0)	0:	
71		(3)	_	s, labels, and tags required for personnel safety must
72 73		Comp	ny with	the following standards:
74			a.	Safety Colors: NEMA Z535.1.
75				•
76			b.	Facility Safety Signs: NEMA Z535.2.
77 78			C.	Safety Symbols: NEMA Z535.3.
79 80			d.	Product Safety Signs and Labels: NEMA Z535.4.
81 82			•	Safaty Tago and Parriando Tanon for Tomporary
82 83			e. Haza	Safety Tags and Barricade Tapes for Temporary rds: NEMA Z535.5.
84			Huzu	140.1421/1/1 2000.0.
85		(4)	Therr	nal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from
86		ambi	ent and	l surface temperature changes.
87				
88			a.	Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient;
89 90			180 0	leg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.
91 92	(B)	COL	OR ANI	D LEGEND REQUIREMENTS
93 94		(1) V:	Race	ways and Cables Carrying Circuits at More Than 1000
95 96			a.	Black letters on orange field.

97				
98			b.	Legend: "DANGER - CONCEALED HIGH VOLTAGE
99			WIRI	
100				
101		(2)	Warn	ing Label Colors:
102		()		3
103			a.	Identify system voltage with black letters on orange
104		backo	ground.	
105			,	
106		(3)	Warn	ing labels and signs must include, but are not limited to,
107		` '		legends:
108				, 9
109			a.	Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER -
110			-	TRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS
111				TIPLE POWER SOURCES."
112				
113			b.	Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA
114				JLATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL
115				PMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 3 FEET
116				ИUМ."
117				
118		(4)	Equip	ment Identification Labels:
119		(- /		
120			a.	Black letters on white field.
121				
122	(C)	LABE	LS	
123	` '			
124		(1)	Vinvl	Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, flexible labels
125		` '	•	ith clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and
126				aparound clear adhesive tape for securing label ends.
127			3	
128		(2)	Snap-	-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted,
129		` '	•	acrylic sleeves, with diameters sized to suit diameters
130				/ in place by gripping action.
131			•	
132		(3)	Self-A	Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, 3 mil (0.08
133		` '		·
134		mm)	thick,	polyester flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive
134		mm) adhes		polyester flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive
		,		polyester flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive
135		,		
135 136		,	sive.	Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemicalant; self-laminating, protective shield over legend.
135 136 137		,	a. resist	Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemicalant; self-laminating, protective shield over legend.
135 136 137 138		,	a. resista Label	Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemical- ant; self-laminating, protective shield over legend. s sized such that clear shield overlaps entire printed
135 136 137 138 139		,	a. resist	Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemical- ant; self-laminating, protective shield over legend. s sized such that clear shield overlaps entire printed
135 136 137 138 139		,	a. resist Label legen	Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemical- ant; self-laminating, protective shield over legend. s sized such that clear shield overlaps entire printed
135 136 137 138 139 140		,	a. resista Label	Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemical- ant; self-laminating, protective shield over legend. s sized such that clear shield overlaps entire printed d.
135 136 137 138 139		,	a. resist Label legen	Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemical- ant; self-laminating, protective shield over legend. s sized such that clear shield overlaps entire printed d.

145					
146				(ii)	Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black
147				ink re	commended by printer manufacturer.
148					• •
149		(4)	Self-A	Adhesiv	re Labels: Polyester, thermal, transfer-printed, 3
150		míl (hick, multicolor, weather- and UV-resistant,
151			•	,	adhesive labels, configured for intended use and
152		locati			, 3
153					
154			a.	Minim	num Nominal Size:
155					
156				(i)	1-1/2 by 6 inch (37 by 150 mm) for raceway
157					onductors.
158				u 0	
159				(ii)	3-1/2 by 5 inch (76 by 127 mm) for equipment.
160				(,	o 1/2 by o more (10 by 121 mm) for equipment.
161				(iii)	As required by authorities having jurisdiction.
162				(,	7.6 required by additionales flaving junisales.
163	(D)	RANI	OS AND	TURE	-s
164	(D)	D/ (14L)) I ODL	-0
165		(1)	Snan-	.∆roun	d, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned,
166		` '	•		ed acrylic sleeves, 2 inch (50 mm) long, with
167					suit diameters and that stay in place by gripping
		action		zeu io	suit diameters and that stay in place by gripping
168		actioi	1.		
169		(2)	∐oot !	Chrink	Drongintad Tubas, Flome retardent nelvolofin
170		(2)			Preprinted Tubes: Flame-retardant polyolefin
171					ne-printed identification labels, sized to suit
172					nk to fit firmly. Full shrink recovery occurs at
173		maxir	num oi	200 a	eg F (93 deg C). Comply with UL 224.
174	/ =\	T 4 D F	-0 4 4 1 0	OTEN	1011.0
175	(E)	IAPE	S AND	SIEN	ICILS
176		(4)		_	
177		(1)			es: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound
178		• •			dentification legend machine printed by thermal
179		transi	er or e	quivale	nt process.
180		(0)			T 0: 1 (50) :1 5 "1 (0 105)
181		(2)			g Tape: 2 inch (50 mm) wide, 5 mil (0.125 mm)
182		•			vinyl tape, with yellow and black stripes and
183		clear	vinyl ov	∕erlay.	
184					
185	(F)	SIGN	S		
186					
187		(1)	Baked	d-Enan	nel Signs:
188					
189			a.	Prepr	inted aluminum signs, high-intensity reflective,
190			punch	ned or o	drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size
191			requir	ed for	application.
192			-		

193			b.	1/4 inch (6.4 mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
194				
195			C.	Nominal Size: 7 by 10 inch (180 by 250 mm).
196		(0)		D D O'
197		(2)	Metal-	Backed Butyrate Signs:
198				
199			a.	Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-
200				e butyrate signs, with 0.0396 inch (1 mm) galvanized-
201				backing, punched and drilled for fasteners, and with
202			colors	, legend, and size required for application.
203			L	4/4 : (0.4)
204			b.	1/4 inch (6.4 mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
205			_	Name - 1 0: 40 had 4 in all (050 had 200 mass)
206			C.	Nominal Size: 10 by 14 inch (250 by 360 mm).
207		(2)	li	atad Asmilia an Malamina Diastic Cinna.
208		(3)	Lamin	ated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:
209			_	Engraved lagand
210			a.	Engraved legend.
211			b.	Thickness:
212213			D.	THICKHESS.
213				(i) For signs up to 20 sq. inch (129 sq. cm),
214				minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.
216				minimum 1/10 inch (1.0 min) thick.
217				(ii) For signs larger than 20 sq. inch (129 sq. cm),
218				1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick.
219				170 mon (0.2 mm) unok.
220	(G)	MISC	ELLAN	EOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS
221	(-)			
222		(1)	Paint:	Comply with requirements in painting Sections for
223		` '		als and application requirements. Retain paint system
224		•		r surface material and location (exterior or interior).
225		• •		,
226		(2)	Faste	ners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless steel
227				ainless steel machine screws with nuts and flat and
228		lock w	/ashers	i.
229				
230	668.03 Co	onstruc	ction R	equirements.
231				
232	(A)	PREP	PARATI	ON
233				
234		(1)	Self-A	dhesive Identification Products: Before applying
235				entification products, clean substrates of substances
236				pair bond, using materials and methods recommended
237		by ma	ınufactı	urer of identification product.
238				
239				
240				

241	(B)	INSTA	ALLAT	ION							
242							e				
243		(1)		and co							
244				other fe							
245		•	_	entification				_	•		_
246				er's wiring						aintena	ınce
247		manu	al. Use	e consiste	ent desi	gnations	throug	hout Pr	oject.		
248											
249		(2)		I identifyi	_	ces befo	ore insta	alling a	coustic	ceili	ings
250		and s	imilar d	concealm	ent.						
251									_		
252		(3)	Verify	identity (of item	before ir	nstalling	ı identif	ication	ı produ	cts.
253											
254		(4)		dinate	identifi		with	Proj		Drawir	•
255				er's wiring	g diagr	ams, an	d oper	ation a	ınd ma	aintena	ınce
256		manu	al.								
257			_								
258		(5)		identific		levices	to surfa	aces th	at rec	luire fii	nish
259		after o	comple	ting finisl	n work.						
260											
261		(6)		I signs			_			•	•
262				ı, operati	on, and	mainter	nance o	t electr	ical sy	stems	and
263		conne	ected it	ems.							
264		 >								400	
265		(7)		m Identif							
266				n must d							
267		-	ent ide	entificatio	n of tv	vo-color	markın	gs in	contac	t, side	; by
268		side.									
269				•			_				
270			a.		tight	to surfa	ace of	condi	uctor,	cable,	or
271			racew	vay.							
272		(0)									
273		(8)		ited Com					abels,	signs,	and
274		letters	s to tho	se appro	priate t	or viewir	ig trom	Tioor.			
275		(0)	۸	:	.	D		ı 4: £ .		. .	4:
276		(9)		ssible Fit							
277				of the fo						egena	and
278		syster	m voita	ige. Syste	em iege	enas mus	st be as	TOllows	S :		
279			_	W 110111	(OL TA)	OF "					
280			a.	"HIGH \	VOLTA	GE.					
281		(40)	Vipyl	\//rapara	und Lal	a a la c					
282		(10)	viiiyi	Wraparo	uliu Lai	J C 15.					
283 284			a.	Secure	tiaht to	surface	of race	way or	cable	at loca	ation
285				nigh visibi	_			way UI	Cable	at ioca	IIIOII
286			VVILII	ngn visibi	nty and	accessi	Dility.				

287		b. Attach labels that are not self-adhesive type with clear
288		vinyl tape, with adhesive appropriate to location and
289		substrate.
290		
291	(11)	Snap-Around Labels: Secure tight to surface at location with
292	. ,	risibility and accessibility.
293	J	•
294	(12)	Self-Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Secure tight to surface at
295	locatio	on with high visibility and accessibility.
296		, ,
297	(13)	Self-Adhesive Labels:
298	,	
299		a. Install unique designation label that is consistent with
300		wiring diagrams, schedules, and operation and maintenance
301		manual.
302		
303		b. Unless otherwise indicated, provide single line of text
304		with 1/2 inch (13 mm) high letters on 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) high
305		label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inch
306		(50 mm) high.
307		
308	(14)	Snap-Around Color-Coding Bands: Secure tight to surface at
309	locátio	on with high visibility and accessibility.
310		· ·
311	(15)	Heat-Shrink, Preprinted Tubes: Secure tight to surface at
312	locatio	on with high visibility and accessibility.
313		
314	(16)	Marker Tapes: Secure tight to surface at location with high
315	visibili	ity and accessibility.
316		
317	(17)	Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Secure tight to surface at location
318	with h	igh visibility and accessibility.
319		
320	(18)	Tape and Stencil: Comply with requirements in painting
321	Section	ons for surface preparation and paint application.
322		
323	(19)	Floor Marking Tape: Apply stripes to finished surfaces
324	follow	ing manufacturer's instructions.
325		
326	(20)	Baked-Enamel Signs:
327		
328		a. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with
329		mechanical fasteners appropriate to location and substrate.
330		
331		b. Unless otherwise indicated, provide single line of text
332		with 1/2 inch (13 mm) high letters on minimum 1-1/2 inch (38
333		mm) high sign; where two lines of text are required, use
334		signs minimum 2 inch (50 mm) high.

335			
336		(21)	Metal-Backed Butyrate Signs:
337			
338			a. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with
339			mechanical fasteners appropriate to location and substrate.
340			
341			b. Unless otherwise indicated, provide single line of text
342			with 1/2 inch (13 mm) high letters on 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) high
343			sign; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inch
344			(50 mm) high.
345			(55)9
346		(22)	Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:
347		(/	
348			a. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with
349			mechanical fasteners appropriate to location and substrate.
350			mediamed restricts appropriate to location and substrate.
351			b. Unless otherwise indicated, provide single line of text
352			with 1/2 inch (13 mm) high letters on 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) high
353			sign; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inch
			(50 mm) high.
354			(50 min) mgn.
355	(C)	IDEN	TIFICATION SCHEDULE
356	(C)	IDEN	TIFICATION SCHEDULE
357		/4\	locatell identification mentarials and devices at locations for
358		(1)	Install identification materials and devices at locations for
359			convenient viewing without interference with operation and
360			enance of equipment. Install access doors or panels to
361		provid	de view of identifying devices.
362		10 3	
363		(2)	Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and
364		•	nctions, terminals, pull points, and locations of high visibility.
365		Identi	fy by system and circuit designation.
366			
367			Concealed Raceways, Duct Banks, More Than 1000 V,
368			Buildings: Tape and stencil. Stencil legend "DANGER -
369			CEALED HIGH-VOLTAGE WIRING" with 3 inch (75 mm) high,
370		black	letters on 20 inch (500 mm) centers.
371			
372			a. Locate identification at changes in direction, at
373			penetrations of walls and floors, and at 10 ft (3 m) maximum
374			intervals.
375			
376		(4)	Accessible Raceways, Armored and Metal-Clad Cables,
377		More	Than 1000 V: Vinyl wraparound labels, Snap-around labels,
378		Self-a	adhesive labels,or Snap-around color-coding bands for
379		racew	vay and cables.
380			-
381			

382	a. Locate identification at changes in direction, at
383	penetrations of walls and floors, at 50 ft (15 m) maximum
384	intervals in straight runs, and at 25 ft (7.6 m) maximum
385	intervals in congested areas.
386	G
387	(5) Accessible Fittings for Raceways and Cables within
388	Buildings: Identify cover of junction and pull box of the following
389	systems with self-adhesive labels containing wiring system legend
390	and system voltage. System legends must be as follows:
391	
392	a. "HIGH VOLTAGE"
393	
394	(6) Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, More Than 1000 V:
395	For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and
396	handholes, use nonmetallic preprinted tags colored and marked to
397	indicate phase, and separate tag with circuit designation.
398	
399	(7) Concealed Raceways and Duct Banks, More Than 1000 V,
400	within Buildings: Apply floor marking tape to the following finished
401	surfaces:
402	
403	a. Floor surface directly above conduits running beneath
404	and within 12 inch (300 mm) of floor that is in contact with
405	earth or is framed above unexcavated space.
406	
407	b. Wall surfaces directly external to raceways concealed
408	within wall.
409	
410	c. Accessible surfaces of concrete envelope around
411	raceways in vertical shafts, exposed in building, or
412	concealed above suspended ceilings.
413	
414	(8) Workspace Indication: Apply floor marking tape or tape and
415	stencil to finished surfaces. Show working clearances in direction of
416	access to live parts. Workspace must comply with NFPA 70 and 29
417	CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-
418	mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.
419	
420	(9) Instructional Signs: Self-adhesive labels, including color
421	code for grounded and ungrounded conductors.
422	
423	(10) Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures
424	for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive labels, Baked-enamel
425	warning signs, or Metal-backed, butyrate warning signs.
426	
427	a. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
428	(44) A FI LIM : LI II O K II : LI I
429	(11) Arc Flash Warning Labeling: Self-adhesive labels.

430				
431	(12)	Equip	oment Identification Labels:	
432				
433		a.	Indoor Equipment: Self-adhesive labe	•
434		_	, Metal-backed butyrate signs, or Lam	inated acrylic or
435		mela	mine plastic sign.	
436			F : (/ B	
437		b.	Equipment to Be Labeled:	
438			(i) Fuelessure and destrict estimates	-1-
439			(i) Enclosures and electrical cabin	ets.
440			(ii) Assess doors and namela	for compositor
441			(ii) Access doors and panels electrical items.	ior concealed
442			electrical items.	
443	668.04 Method	of Mo	acurement Identification work for al	actrical avetoms
444 445			asurement. Identification work for el n basis. Measurement for payment will	_
446	will be paid on a lu	nip sui	il basis. Measurement for payment will	погарріу.
447	668.05 Basis o	of Day	/ment. The Engineer will pay for	r the accenter
448			ctrical systems on a contract lump sum l	
449			nd installing the items, and all tools, la	
450			ary to complete the work. Payme	
451			k prescribed in this section and the contr	
452	componication to a	10 WOII	t procenied in the decient and the dent	dot documento.
453	The Engine	er will	pay for the following pay items when	included in the
454	proposal schedule:			
455	Pay Item			Pay Unit
456				
457	Identification for Ele	ectrica	Systems	Lump Sum"
458				
459				
460				
461				
462			END OF SECTION 668	

1	SECTION 699 - MOBILIZATION
2 3	Make the following amendments to said Section:
4	Make the following afficiations to said Scotlon.
5	(I) Amend 699.03 Applicability by revising from lines 21 to 24 to read as
6 7	follows:
8	"699.03 Applicability. Maximum bid allowed for this item is an amount not to
9	exceed 6 percent of the sum of all items excluding the bid price of this item."
10	
11	(II) Amend 699.05 Payment by revising from lines 44 to 47 to read as follows:
12	
13	"Mobilization (Not to exceed 6 percent of the sum of all items
14 15	excluding the bid price of this item) Lump Sum"
15 16	
17	
18	
19	
20	END OF SECTION 699

Requirements of Chapter 104, HRS Wages and Hours of Employees on Public Works Law

Chapter 104, HRS, applies to every public works construction project over \$2,000, regardless of the method of procurement or financing (purchase order, voucher, bid, contract, lease arrangement, warranty, SPRB).

Rate of Wages for Laborers and Mechanics

- Minimum prevailing wages (basic hourly rate plus fringe benefits), as determined by the Director of Labor and Industrial Relations and published in wage rate schedules, shall be paid to the various classes of laborers and mechanics working on the job site. [§104-2(a), (b), Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS)]
- If the Director of Labor determines that prevailing wages have increased during the performance of a public works contract, the rate of pay of laborers and mechanics shall be raised accordingly. [§104-2(a) and (b), HRS; §12-22-3(d) Hawaii Administrative Rules (HAR)]

Overtime

Laborers and mechanics working on a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday of the State or more than eight hours a day on any other day shall be paid overtime compensation at not less than one and one-half times the basic hourly rate plus the cost of fringe benefits for all hours worked. If the Director of Labor determines that a prevailing wage is defined by a collective bargaining agreement, the overtime compensation shall be at the rates set by the applicable collective bargaining agreement [§§104-1, 104-2(c), HRS; §12-22-4.1, HAR]

Weekly Pay

• Laborers and mechanics employed on the job site shall be paid their full wages at least once a week, without deduction or rebate, except for legal deductions, within five working days after the cutoff date. [§104-2(d), HRS]

Posting of Wage Rate Schedules

Wage rate schedules with the notes for prevailing wages and special overtime rates, shall be posted by the contractor in a
prominent and easily accessible place at the job site. A copy of the entire wage rate schedule shall be given to each laborer
and mechanic employed under the contract, except when the employee is covered by a collective bargaining agreement.
[§104-2(d), HRS]

Withholding of Accrued Payments

• If necessary, the contracting agency may withhold accrued payments to the contractor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the contractor or subcontractor on the job site any difference between the wages required by the public works contract or specifications and the wages received. [§104-2(e), HRS]

Certified Weekly Payrolls and Payroll Records

- A certified copy of all payrolls shall be submitted weekly to the contracting agency. [§104-3(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
- The contractor is responsible for the submission of certified copies of the payrolls of all subcontractors. The certification shall affirm that the payrolls are correct and complete, that the wage rates listed are not less than the applicable rates contained in the applicable wage rate schedule, and that the classifications for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work the laborer or mechanic performed. [§104-3(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
- Payroll records shall be maintained by the contractor and subcontractors for three years after completion of construction. The records shall contain: [§104-3(b), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
 - the name and home address of each employee
 - the last four digits of social security number
 - a copy of the apprentice's registration with DLIR
 - the employee's correct classification
 - rate of pay (basic hourly rate + fringe benefits)
 - · itemized list of fringe benefits paid

- daily and weekly hours worked
- · weekly straight time and overtime earnings
- · amount and type of deductions
- · total net wages paid
- date of payment

• Records shall be made available for examination by the contracting agency, the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR), or any of its authorized representatives, who may also interview employees during working hours on the job. [§§104-3(c), 104-22(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]

Termination of Work on Failure to Pay Wages

• If the contracting agency finds that any laborer or mechanic employed on the job site by the contractor or any subcontractor has not been paid prevailing wages or overtime, the contracting agency may, by written notice to the contractor, terminate the contractor's or subcontractor's right to proceed with the work or with the part of the work in which the required wages or overtime compensation have not been paid. The contracting agency may complete this work by contract or otherwise, and the contractor or contractor's sureties shall be liable to the contracting agency for any excess costs incurred. [§104-4, HRS]

Apprentices

- Apprentice wage rates apply to contractors who are a party to a bona fide apprenticeship program which has been registered with the DLIR. In order to be paid apprentice rates, apprentices must be parties to an agreement either registered with or recognized as a USDOL nationally approved apprenticeship program by the DLIR, Workforce Development Division, (808) 586-8877, and the apprentice must be individually registered by name with the DLIR. [§12-22-6(1) and (2), HAR]
- The number of apprentices on any public work in relation to the number of journeyworkers in the same craft classification as
 the apprentices employed by the same employer on the same public work may not exceed the ratio allowed under the
 apprenticeship standards registered with or recognized by the DLIR. A registered or recognized apprentice receiving the
 journeyworker rate will not be considered a journeyworker for the purpose of meeting the ratio requirement. [§12-22-6(3),
 HAR]

Enforcement

- To ensure compliance with the law, DLIR and the contracting agency will conduct investigations of contractors and subcontractors. If a contractor or subcontractor violates the law, the penalties are: [§104-24, HRS]
 - First Violation Equal to 25% of back wages found due or \$250 per offense up to \$2,500, whichever is greater.
 - Second Violation Equal to amount of back wages found due or \$500 for each offense up to \$5,000, whichever is greater.
 - Third Violation Equal to two times the amount of back wages found due or \$1,000 for each offense up to \$10,000, whichever is greater; and

Suspension from doing any new work on any public work of a governmental contracting agency for three years.

- A violation would be deemed a second violation if it occurs within two years of the first notification of violation, and a third violation if it occurs within three years of the second notification of violation. [§104-24, HRS; §12-22-25(b), HAR]
- Suspension: For a first or second violation, the department shall immediately suspend a contractor who fails to pay wages or penalties until all wages and penalties are paid in full. For a third violation, the department shall penaltie and suspend the contractor as described above, except that if the contractor continues to violate the law, then the department shall immediately suspend the contractor for a mandatory three years. The contractor shall remain suspended until all wages and penalties are paid in full. [§§104-24, 104-25, HRS]
- Suspension: Any contractor who fails to make payroll records accessible or provide requested information within 10 days, or fails to keep or falsifies any required record, shall be assessed a penalty including suspension as provided in Section 104-22(b) and 104-25(a)(3), HRS. [§104-3(c), HRS; §12-22-26, HAR]
- If any contractor interferes with or delays any investigation, the contracting agency shall withhold further payments until the delay has ceased. Interference or delay includes failure to provide requested records or information within ten days, failure to allow employees to be interviewed during working hours on the job, and falsification of payroll records. The department shall assess a penalty of \$10,000 per project, and \$1,000 per day thereafter, for interference or delay. [§104-22(b), HRS; §12-22-26, HAR]
- Failure by the contracting agency to include in the provisions of the contract or specifications the requirements of Chapter 104, HRS, relating to coverage and the payment of prevailing wages and overtime, is not a defense of the contractor or subcontractor for noncompliance with the requirements of this chapter. [§104-2(f), HRS]



For additional information, visit the department's website at http://labor.hawaii.gov/wsd or contact any of the following DLIR offices:

 Oahu (Wage Standards Division)
 (808) 586-8777

 Hawaii Island
 (808) 974-6464

 Maui and Kauai
 (808) 243-5322

eH104-3 Rev. 04/21

STATE OF HAWAII DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAYS DIVISION HONOLULU, HAWAII

<u>PROPOSAL</u>

PROPOSAL TO THE

STATE OF HAWAII

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROJECT: LIKELIKE HIGHWAY WILSON TUNNEL ELECTRICAL

IMPROVEMENTS

PROJECT NO.: HWY-OT-SMP-01

COMPLETION TIME: 70 Working days from the Start Work Date from

the Department.

DESIGN PROJECT MANAGER:

NAME: Joel Yago

ADDRESS: 727 Kakoi Street, Honolulu, HI 96819

PHONE NO.: (808) 485-6261

EMAIL: joel.a.yago@hawaii.gov

FAX NO.: (808) 485-6270

Director of Transportation 869 Punchbowl Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Sir:

The undersigned bidder declares the following:

- 1. It has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal.
- 2. It has not been assisted or represented on this matter by any individual who has, in a State capacity, been involved in the subject matter of this contract within the past two years.
- 3. It has not and will not, either directly or indirectly offered or given a gratuity (i.e., an entertainment or gift) to any State or County employee to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

The undersigned bidder further agrees to the following:

- 1. If this proposal is accepted, it shall execute a contract with the Department to provide all necessary labor, machinery, tools, equipment, apparatus and any other means of construction, to do all the work and to furnish all the materials specified in the contract in the manner and within the time therein prescribed in the contract, and that it shall accept in full payment therefore the sum of the unit and/or lump sum prices as set forth in the attached proposal schedule for the actual quantities of work performed and materials furnished and furnish satisfactory security in accordance with Section 103D-324, Hawaii Revised Statutes, within 10 days after the award of the contract or within such time as the Director of Transportation may allow after the undersigned has received the contract documents for execution, and is fully aware that non-compliance with the aforementioned terms will result in the forfeiture of the full amount of the bid guarantee required under Section 103D-323, Hawaii Revised Statutes.
- 2. That the quantities given in the attached proposal schedule are approximate only and are intended principally to serve as a guide in determining and comparing the bids.
- 3. That the Department does not either expressly or by implication, agree that the actual amount of work will correspond therewith, but reserves the right to increase or decrease the amount of any class or portion of the work, or to omit portions of the work, as may be deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Transportation, and that all increased or decreased quantities of work shall be performed at the unit prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule except as provided for in the specifications.

- 4. In case of a discrepancy between unit prices and the totals in said Proposal Schedule, the unit prices shall prevail.
- 5. Agrees to begin work within 10 working days after the date of notification to commence with the work, which date is in the notice to proceed, and shall finish the entire project within the time prescribed.
- 6. The Director of Transportation reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any defects when in the Director's opinion such rejections or waiver will be for the best interest of the public.

The bidder acknowledges receipt of and certifies that it has completely examined the following listed items: Hawaii Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2005, the Notice to Bidders, the Special Provisions, the Technical Provisions, the Proposal, the Contract and Bond Forms, and the Project Plans.

In accordance with Section 103D-323, Hawaii Revised Statutes, this proposal is accompanied with a bid security in the amount of 5% of the total amount bid, in the form checked below. (Check applicable bid security submitted with bid.)

Surety Bid Bond (Use standard form)
Cash,
Cashier's Check,
Certified Check, or
(Fill in other acceptable security)

The undersigned bidder acknowledges receipt of any addendum issued by the Department by recording in the space below the date of receipt.

Addendum No. 3 _____

Addendum No. 1 _____

Addendum No. 2	Addendum No. 4
bidder has listed the name of each person the project as Joint Contractor or Subcon	lawaii Revised Statutes, the undersigned as or firm, who will be engaged by the bidder on tractor and the nature of work to be done by ly with the aforementioned requirements may.
Name of Subcontractor	Nature and Scope of Work
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
Name of Joint contractor	Nature and Scope of Work
1.	
2.	
3.	

("None" or if left blank indicates no Subcontractor or Joint Contractor; if more space is needed, attach additional sheets.)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the bid prices contained in the attached proposal schedule have been carefully checked and are submitted as correct and final.

This declaration is made with the understanding that the undersigned is subject to the penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and is in violation of the Hawaii Penal Code, Section 710-1063, unsworn falsification to authorities, of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, for knowingly rendering a false declaration.

Bidder	
Authori	ed Signature
Title	
Busines	s Address
Email A	adress
Date	
Contac	Person (If different from above.)
	Person (If different from above.) Jumber and Email Address

NOTE:

If bidder is a <u>CORPORATION</u>, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above, the corporate seal affixed, together with the signature(s) of the officer(s) authorized to sign contracts for the corporation. Please attach to this page current (not more than six months old) evidence of the authority of the officer(s) to sign for the corporation.

If bidder is a <u>PARTNERSHIP</u>, the true name of the partnership shall be set forth above, with the signature(s) of the general partner(s). Please attach to this page current (not more than six months old) evidence of the authority of the partner authorized to sign for the partnership.

If bidder is an INDIVIDUAL, the bidder's signature shall be placed above.

If signature is by an agent, other than an officer of a corporation or a partner of a partnership, a POWER OF ATTORNEY must be on file with the Department before opening bids or submitted with the bid. Otherwise, the Department may reject the bid as irregular and unauthorized.

PREFERENCES

Bidders agree that preferences shall be taken into consideration to determine the low bidder in accordance with said Sections and the rules promulgated, however, the award of contract will be in the amount of the bid offered exclusive of any preferences.

A. HAWAII PRODUCTS PREFERENCE

In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

B. APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS PREFERENCE

In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 – Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes.

Any bidder seeking this preference must be a party to an apprenticeship agreement registered with the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations at the time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade the bidder will employ to construct the public works projects for which the offer is being made.

The bidder is responsible for complying with all submission requirements for registration of its apprenticeship program before requesting the preference.

() Yes, I wish to be considered for the Apprenticeship Programs Preference. I have included Certification Form(s) 1 with my bid.

C. RECYCLED PRODUCT PREFERENCE

Recycled product preference shall not apply to this proposal.

	PROPOSAL SCHEDULE									
ITEM NO.	ITEM	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT					
209.0100	Installation, Maintenance, Monitoring, and Removal of BMP	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					
209.0200	Additional Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control	F.A.	F.A.	F.A.	\$ 50,000.00					
643.0100	Maintenance of Existing Landscape Areas	F.A.	F.A.	F.A.	\$ 50,000.00					
645.1000	Traffic Control	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					
648.0100	Field-Posted Drawings	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					
662.0100	Medium Voltage Cables	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					
664.0100	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					
666.0100	Conduits for Electrical Systems	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					
667.0100	Cable Trays for Electrical Systems	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					
668.0100	Identification for Electrical Systems	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					
699.1000	Mobilization (Not to Exceed 6 Percent of the Sum of All Items Excluding the Bid Price of this Item)	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$					

Sum of All Items

\$

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE						
ITEM NO.	ITEM	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	

NOTES:

- 1. Bidders must complete all unit prices and amounts. Failure to do so may be grounds for rejection of bid.
- 2. Bids shall include all Federal, State, County, and other applicable taxes and fees.
- 3. The SUM OF ALL ITEMS will be used to determine the lowest responsible bidder.
- 4. If a discrepancy occurs between unit bid price and the bid price, the unit bid price shall govern.

SURETY BID BOND

	Bond No.
KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:	
That we,	
(Full name or le	egal title of offeror)
as Offeror, hereinafter called the Principal,	and
	nding company)
as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, a co- Surety in the State of Hawaii,	
as Owner, hereinafter called Owner, in the	(State/county entity) penal sum of
(Required amo	unt of bid security)
Dollars (\$), lawful money of the United States of all and truly to be made, the said Principal and s, executors, administrators, successors and se presents.
WHEREAS: The Principal has submitted an offe	er for
	er and brief description)
in the alternate, accept the offer of the contract with the Owner in accordance wit or bonds as may be specified in the solic sufficient surety for the faithful perform payment of labor and material furnished	uch that if the Owner shall reject said offer, or Principal and the Principal shall enter into a h the terms of such offer, and give such bond itation or Contract Documents with good and ance of such Contract and for the prompt in the prosecution thereof as specified in the ull and void, otherwise to remain in full force
and effect.	ull and void, otherwise to remain in rail lose
Signed this day	of ,
•	
(Seal)	Name of Principal (Offeror)
	Signature
	Title
(Seal)	Name of Surety
	Signature
	Title

r11/17/98

STATE OF HAWAII

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

HONOLULU, HAWAII

FORMS

Contents

Contract

Performance Bond (Surety)

Performance Bond

Labor and Material Payment Bond (Surety)

Labor and Material Payment Bond

Chapter 104 Compliance Certificate

Certification of Compliance for Employment of State Residents

$\underline{\mathsf{C}}\,\underline{\mathsf{O}}\,\underline{\mathsf{N}}\,\underline{\mathsf{I}}\,\underline{\mathsf{R}}\,\underline{\mathsf{A}}\,\underline{\mathsf{C}}\,\underline{\mathsf{I}}$

THIS AGREEMENT, made this day20
, by and between the STATE OF HAWAII, by its Director of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as
"STATE," and whose business
and/or post office address is
hereafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR":
WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the payments hereinafter mentioned, the
CONTRACTOR hereby covenants and agrees with the STATE to complete in place, furnish and pay for all
labor and materials necessary for
or such a part thereof as shall be required by the STATE, the total amount of which labor, material and
construction shall be computed at the unit and/or lump sum prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule
and shall be the sum of
DOLLARS (\$) as follows:
which sum shall be provided from the following fund(s):

all in accordance with the specifications, the special provisions, if any, the notice to bidders, the instructions
to bidders, the proposal, and plans for, on file in the office of the Director of
Transportation. These documents, together with all alterations, amendments, and additions thereto and
deductions therefrom, are attached hereto or incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this contract.
The CONTRACTOR hereby covenants and agrees to complete such construction within
() working days from the date indicated in the notice to
proceed from the STATE subject, however, to such extensions as may be provided for under the specifications.
For and in consideration of the covenants, undertaking and agreements of the CONTRACTOR herein
set forth and upon the full and faithful performance thereof by the CONTRACTOR, the STATE hereby agrees
to pay the CONTRACTOR the sum of DOLLARS (\$
) in lawful money, but not more than such part of the same as is actually earned
according to the STATE'S determination of the actual quantities of work performed and materials furnished by
the CONTRACTOR at the unit or lump sum prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule. Such payment,
including any extras, shall be made, subject to such additions or deductions hereto or hereafter made in the
manner and at the time prescribed in the specifications and this contract. In any event, extras shall not exceed
DOLLARS (\$) in lawful money and shall be
provided from the following fund(s):

Where Federal funds are involved, it is covenanted and agreed by and between the parties hereto that the sums of

shall be paid out of the applicable Federal funds, and that this contract shall be construed to be an agreement to pay said sums to the Contractor only out of the aforesaid Federal funds if and when such Federal funds shall be received from the Federal Government, and that this contract shall not be construed to be a general agreement to pay said portions at all events out of any funds other than those which may be so received from the Federal Government; provided, that if the Federal share of the cost of the project is not immediately forthcoming from the Federal Government, the STATE may advance the CONTRACTOR the anticipated Federal reimbursement of the cost of the completed portions of the work from funds which have been appropriated by the STATE for its pro rata share.

The CONTRACTOR further agrees to execute the attached non-gratuity affidavit form prior to payment of the final estimate by the STATE.

All words used herein in the singular number shall extend to and include the plural. All words used in the plural number shall extend to and include the singular. The use of any gender shall extend to and include all genders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

STATE OF HAWAII

	Ву	
	Director of Transport	ation
	Ву	
APPROVED AS TO FORM	Ву	
Deputy Attorney General		

PERFORMANCE BOND (SURETY)

(6/21/07)

KNOW TO ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That		······································
	(Full Legal Name and Street Address of	of Contractor)
	er called Principal, and	
	(Name and Street Address of Bonding	g Company)
•	illed Surety, a corporation(s) authori	
surety in the State of Hav	waii, are held and firmly bound unto	the, (State/County Entity)
its successors and assig	ns, hereinafter called Obligee, in the	e amount of
), to which payment Prin Iministrators, successors and assigr	
	above-bound Principal has signed a for the following project:	
hereinafter called Contra hereof.	ict, which Contract is incorporated h	nerein by reference and made a part

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that:

If the Principal shall promptly and faithfully perform, and fully complete the Contract in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract as said Contract may be modified or amended from time to time; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Surety to this Bond hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions to the terms of the Contract, including the work to be performed thereunder, and the specifications or drawings accompanying same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions, and agrees that they shall become part of the Contract.

In the event of Default by the Principal, of the obligations under the Contract, then after written Notice of Default from the Obligee to the Surety and the Principal and subject to the limitation of the penal sum of this bond, Surety shall remedy the Default, or take over the work to be performed under the Contract and complete such work, or pay moneys to the Obligee in satisfaction of the surety's performance obligation on this bond.

Signed this day of		,·
	(Seal)	Name of Principal (Contractor)
	*	Signature
		Title
	(Seal)	Name of Surety
		Signature

^{*}ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

-	That we,
as Contr	actor, hereinafter called Contractor, is held and firmly bound unto the
_	(State/County entity)
its succe	ssors and assigns, as Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the amount
	DOLLARS
(\$	(Dollar amount of Contract)
and truly	oney of the United States of America, for the payment of which to the said Obligee, well to be made, Contractor binds itself, its heir, executors, administrators, successors and firmly by these presents. Said amount is evidenced by:
. 0	Legal Tender;
0	Share Certificate unconditionally assigned to or made payable at sight to
	Description:
	_;
0	Certificate of Deposit, No, datedby
	on drawn a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
0	Cashier's Check No, dated drawn
	a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
	Teller's Check No, dated drawn on a bank,
	savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
0	Treasurer's Check No, dated drawn on a bank,
	savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
	Official Check No, dated drawn on a bank.
	savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;

	certified Check No. accepted by a bank, saving Insurance Corporation or th unconditionally assigned to	, dated is institution or credit union insured e National Credit Union Administra ;	I by the Federal Deposit ation, payable at sight or
W	HEREAS:		
The contract	e Contractor has by written a with Obligee for the following	greement dated Project:	entered into a
herein part here		Contract is incorporated herein by	reference and made a
NC	W THEREFORE,		
perform to and concession to the Oractions of direct or the reof of the important to the important to the concession to the c	the Contract in accordance we ditions of the Contract as it re- liver the Project to the Obliged specified and free from all lie bligee, its officers, agents, so of every nature and kind which indirect, arising or growing of or the manner of doing the sar approper performance of the Cortical contracts.	n is such that, if Contractor shall rith, in all respects, the stipulations, now exists or may be modified acce, or to its successors or assigns, frens and claims and without further uccessors or assigns, free and had may be brought for or on account out of the doing of said work or the or the neglect of the Contractor contract by the Contractor or its ag shall be void; otherwise it shall be	agreements, covenants cording to its terms, and fully completed as in the cost, expense or charge armless from all suits or of any injury or damage, e repair or maintenance or its agents or servants ents or servants or from
before a said Con assigns,	court of competent jurisdiction tract as liquidated damages, in the event of a breach of an	TED AND AGREED that suit on the on without a jury, and that the sum if any, shall be forfeited to the Olay, or all, or any part of, covenants, ct or in this bond in accordance with	or sums specified in the bligee, its successors or agreements, conditions,
	e amount of this bond may be good faith hereunder.	e reduced by and to the extent of a	ny payment or payments
Sig	gned and sealed this	day of	,
·	(Seal) *	Name of Contractor Signature	
	•	Title	

^{*}ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND (SURETY)

(6/21/07)

KNOW TO ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That

(Full Legal Name and Street Address of Contractor) as Contractor, hereinafter called Principal, and		
(Name and Street Address of Bonding Company) as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, a corporation(s) authorized to transact business as a surety in the State of Hawaii, are held and firmly bound unto the		
its successors and assigns, hereinafter called Obligee, in the amount of		
Dollars (\$), to which payment Principal and Surety bind themselves their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.		
WHEREAS, the above-bound Principal has signed Contract with the Obligee on for the following project:		
hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.		
NOW THEREFORE , the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall promptly make payment to any Claimant, as hereinafter defined, for all labor and materials supplied to the Principal for use in the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.		
1. Surety to this Bond hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions to the terms of the Contract, including the work to be performed thereunder, and the specifications or drawings accompanying same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of		

A "Claimant" shall be defined herein as any person who has furnished labor or materials

time, alterations, or additions, and agrees that they shall become part of the Contract.

to the Principal for the work provided in the Contract.

Every Claimant who has not been paid amounts due for labor and materials furnished for work provided in the Contract may institute an action against the Principal and its Surety on this bond at the time and in the manner prescribed in Section 103D-324, Hawaii Revised Statutes, and have the rights and claims adjudicated in the action, and judgment rendered thereon; subject to the Obligee's priority on this bond. If the full amount of the liability of the Surety on this bond is insufficient to pay the full amount of the claims, then after paying the full amount due the Obligee, the remainder shall be distributed pro rata among the claimants.

Signed this	day of		
	1	(Seal)	Name of Principal (Contractor)
		*	Signature
		(Seal)	Title
		*	
			Signature Title

*ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

***	hat we,
as Contr	actor, hereinafter called Contractor, is held and firmly bound unto (State/County entity)
its succe	ssors and assigns, as Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the amount
	DOLLARS (\$), (Dollar amount of Contract)
	(Dollar amount of Contract)
and truly	oney of the United States of America, for the payment of which to the said Obligee, well to be made, Contractor binds itself, its heir, executors, administrators, successors and firmly by these presents. Said amount is evidenced by:
O	Legal Tender;
٥	Share Certificate unconditionally assigned to or made payable at sight to
	Description:
٥	Certificate of Deposit, No, dated issued by drawn on
	a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
۵	Cashier's Check No, dated
	a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
۵	Teller's Check No, dated
	a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
۵	Treasurer's Check No, dated
	a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
	Official Check No, dated
	drawn ona bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to;
۵	Certified Check No. accepted by a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposition on the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight of unconditionally assigned to

LB-1 r11/17/98

WHEREAS:

The Contractor has by written agreement dated
entered into a contract with Obligee for the following Project:
<u> </u>

hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

NOW THEREFORE.

The condition of this obligation is such that, if Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the Contract in accordance with, in all respects, the stipulations, agreements, covenants and conditions of the Contract as it now exists or may be modified according to its terms, free from all liens and claims and without further cost, expense or charge to the Obligee, its officers, agents, successors or assigns, free and harmless from all suits or actions of every nature and kind which may be brought for or on account of any injury or damage, direct or indirect, arising or growing out of the doing of said work or the repair or maintenance thereof or the manner of doing the same or the neglect of the Contractor or its agents or servants or the improper performance of the Contract by the Contractor or its agents or servants or from any other cause, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

AND IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED that suit on this bond may be brought before a court of competent jurisdiction without a jury, and that the sum or sums specified in the said Contract as liquidated damages, if any, shall be forfeited to the Obligee, its successors or assigns, in the event of a breach of any, or all, or any part of, covenants, agreements, conditions, or stipulations contained in the Contract or in this bond in accordance with the terms thereof.

AND IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons entitled to file claims for labor performed or materials furnished in said work so as to give any and all such persons a right of action as contemplated by Sections 103D-324(d) and 103D-324(e), Hawaii Revised Statutes.

The amount of this bond may be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payments of mechanics' liens which may be filed of record against the Project, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien be presented under and against this bond.

Signed this	da	ay of	>	
	(Seal)			
	(===,	Name of Contractor		
	* .	Signature		
		Ü		
	-	Title		

*ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC

LB-2 r11/17/98

CHAPTER 104, HRS COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned bidder does hereby certify to the following:

- 1. Individuals engaged in the performance of the contract on the job site shall be paid:
 - A. Not less than the wages that the director of labor and industrial relations shall have determined to be prevailing for corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on public works projects; and
 - B. Overtime compensation at one and one-half times the basic hourly rate plus fringe benefits for hours worked on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday of the State or in excess of eight hours on any other day.
- 2. All applicable laws of the federal and state governments relating to workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, payment of wages, and safety shall be fully complied with.

complica with.		
DATED at Honolulu, Hawaii, this	day of	, 20
	Name of Corporation, Partners	CONTRACTOR
	Signature a	nd Title of Signo
Notary Seal NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	Notary Seal NOTARY CERTIFICATION	
Subscribed and sworn before me thisday of Notary signature	Doc. Date: Notary Name: Doc. Description:	Circuit
Notary public, State of My Commission Expires:	Notary signature	

PROVISIONS TO BE INCLUDED IN CONSTRUCTION PROCUREMENT SOLICITATIONS

- 1. Definitions for terms used in HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011:
 - a. "Contract" means contracts for construction under 103D, HRS.
 - b. "Contractor" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS, provided that "contractor" includes a subcontractor where applicable.
 - c. "Construction" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS.
 - d. "General Contractor" means any person having a construction contract with a governmental body.
 - e. "Procurement Officer" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS.
 - f. "Resident" means a person who is physically present in the State of Hawai'i at the time the person claims to have established the person's domicile in the State of Hawai'i and shows the person's intent is to make Hawai'i the person's primary residence.
 - g. "Shortage trade" means a construction trade in which there is a shortage of Hawai'i residents qualified to work in the trade as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations.
- 2. HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011–Employment of State Residents Requirements:
 - a. A Contractor awarded a contract shall ensure that Hawai'i residents comprise not less than 80% of the workforce employed to perform the contract work on the project. The 80% requirement shall be determined by dividing the total number of hours worked on the contract by Hawai'i residents, by the total number of hours worked on the contract by all employees of the Contractor in the performance of the contract. The hours worked by any Subcontractor of the Contractor shall count towards the calculation for this section. The hours worked by employees within shortage trades, as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR), shall not be included in the calculation for this section.

- b. Prior to award of a contract, an Offeror/Bidder may withdraw an offer/bid without penalty if the Offeror/Bidder finds that it is unable to comply with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
- c. Prior to starting any construction work, the Contractor shall submit the subcontract dollar amount for each of its Subcontractors.
- d. The requirements of this section shall apply to any subcontract of \$50,000 or more in connection with the Contractor; that is, such Subcontractors must also ensure that Hawai'i residents comprise not less than 80% of the Subcontractor's workforce used to perform the subcontract.
- e. The Contractor and any Subcontractor whose subcontract is \$50,000 or more shall comply with the requirements of HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
 - Certification of compliance shall be made in writing under oath by an officer of the General Contractor and applicable Subcontractors and submitted with the final payment request.
 - The certification of compliance shall be made under oath by an officer of the company by completing a "Certification of Compliance for Employment of State Residents" form and executing the Certificate before a licensed notary public.
 - 3) In addition to the certification of compliance as indicated above, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall maintain records such as certified payrolls for laborers and mechanics who performed work at the site and time sheets for all other employees who performed work on the project. These records shall include the names, addresses and number of hours worked on the project by all employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor who performed work on the project to validate compliance with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall retain these records and provide access to the State for a minimum period of four (4) years after the final payment, except that if any litigation, claim, negotiation, investigation, audit or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the four-year period, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall retain the records until completion of the action and resolution of all issues that arise from it, or until the end of the four-year period, whichever occurs later. Furthermore, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to enforce compliance with this provision by any Subcontractor.

- f. A General Contractor or applicable Subcontractor who fails to comply with this section shall be subject to any of the following sanctions:
 - 1) With respect to the General Contractor, withholding of payment on the contract until the Contractor or its Subcontractor complies with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
 - 2) Proceedings for debarment or suspension of the Contractor or Subcontractor under Hawai'i Revised Statues §103D-702.
- 3. <u>Conflict with Federal Law</u>: This section shall not apply if the application of this section is in conflict with any federal law, or if the application of this section will disqualify the State from receiving Federal funds or aid.

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE FOR

EMPLOYMENT OF STATE RESIDENTS HRS CHAPTER 103B, AS AMENDED BY ACT 192, SLH 2011

Project Title:		
Agency Project No:		
of Hawaii 2011-Emplo hereby certify under oa for the Project Contract compliance with HRS C	yment of State R th, that I am an of indicated above Chapter 103B, as less than eighty	cesidents on Construction Procurement Contracts, I officer of and
		☐ I am an officer of the Contractor for this contract.
CORPORATE SEAL		☐ I am an officer of a Subcontractor for this contract.
	·	(Name of Company)
· ·		(Signature)
		(Print Name)
		(Print Title)
Subscribed and sworn to me	before this	Doc. Date: # of Pages 1st Circuit
day of	, 2011.	Notary Name: Doc. Description:
Notary Public, 1 st Circuit, Some My commission expires:	tate of Hawai'i	
		Notary Signature Date NOTARY CERTIFICATION